**3GPP TSG-RAN WG4 Meeting # 112 *R4-2413505***

**Maastricht, NL, Aug.19 - Aug.23, 2024**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *CR-Form-v12.3* | | | | | | | | |
| **CHANGE REQUEST** | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |
|  | **38.115-1** | **CR** | **0035** | **rev** | **1** | **Current version:** | **18.5.0** |  |
|  | | | | | | | | |
| *For* ***HE******LP*** *on using this form: comprehensive instructions can be found at  http://www.3gpp.org/Change-Requests.* | | | | | | | | |
|  | | | | | | | | |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ***Proposed change affects:*** | UICC apps |  | ME |  | Radio Access Network | **X** | Core Network |  |

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Title:*** | Maintenance CR to TS 38.115-1: NCR conformance part | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to WG:*** | CATT | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Source to TSG:*** | R4 | | | | | | | | | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Work item code:*** | NR\_netcon\_repeater-Perf | | | | |  | ***Date:*** | | | 2024-06-20 |
|  |  | | | |  | |  | | |  |
| ***Category:*** | **F** |  | | | | | ***Release:*** | | | Rel-18 |
|  | *Use one of the following categories:* ***F*** *(correction)* ***A*** *(mirror corresponding to a change in an earlier release)* ***B*** *(addition of feature),* ***C*** *(functional modification of feature)* ***D*** *(editorial modification)*  Detailed explanations of the above categories can be found in 3GPP TR 21.900. | | | | | | | | *Use one of the following releases: Rel-8 (Release 8) Rel-9 (Release 9) Rel-10 (Release 10) Rel-11 (Release 11) … Rel-17 (Release 17) Rel-18 (Release 18) Rel-19 (Release 19)  Rel-20 (Release 20)* | |
|  |  | | | | | | | | | |
| ***Reason for change:*** | | To modify the typo and missing requirement defined for NCR | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Summary of change:*** | | To modify the typo and missing requirement defined for NCR  To remove the redundant line breaks for specification | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Consequences if not approved:*** | | The specification is not correctly specified for NCR. | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Clauses affected:*** | | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | | **Y** | **N** |  | | | |  | | |
| ***Other specs*** | |  | **X** | Other core specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***affected:*** | |  | **X** | Test specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
| ***(show related CRs)*** | |  | **X** | O&M Specifications | | | | TS/TR ... CR ... | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***Other comments:*** | |  | | | | | | | | |
|  | |  | | | | | | | | |
| ***This CR's revision history:*** | | Revised from R4-2411056 | | | | | | | | |

<Start of Change>

# 1 Scope

The present document specifies the Radio Frequency (RF) test methods and conformance requirements for RF repeater *type 1-C, network controlled repeater type (NCR) 1-C* and *1-H*. These have been derived from, and are consistent with the conducted requirements for *repeater type 1-C, network controlled repeater type 1-C* and *1-H* in NR repeater specification defined in TS 38.106 [2].

RF *repeater type 1-C and NCR type 1-C* only have conducted requirements so they require compliance to this specification only.

*NCR type 1-H* has both conducted and radiated requirements so it requires compliance to this specification and TS 38.115-2 [3].

*RF repeater type 2-O* and*NCR type 2-O* have only radiated requirements so they require compliance to TS 38.115-2 [3] only.

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non‑specific.

- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2] 3GPP TS 38.106: "NR; Repeater Radio Transmission and Reception"

[3] 3GPP TS 38.115-2: "NR; Repeater conformance testing, Part 2: Radiated conformance testing"

[4] ITU-R Recommendation SM.329: "Unwanted emissions in the spurious domain"

[5] 3GPP TS 38.104: "NR; Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception"

[6] 3GPP TS 36.104: "Evolved Universal Terrestrial Radio Access (E-UTRA); Base Station (BS) radio transmission and reception"

[7] 3GPP TS 38.141-1: "NR; Base Station (BS) conformance testing, Part 1: Conducted conformance testing"

[8] 3GPP TS 38.211: "NR; Physical channels and modulation"

[9] 3GPP TS 38.101-1: "NR; User Equipment (UE) radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Range 1 Standalone"

[10] 3GPP TS 38.331: "NR; Radio Resource Control (RRC) protocol specification"

[11] ITU-R Recommendation M.1545: “Measurement uncertainty as it applies to test limits for the terrestrial component of International Mobile Telecommunications – 2000”

[12] ITU-T Recommendation O.150, "Equipment for the measurement of digital and analogue/digital parameters"

[13] Federal Communications Commission: "Title 47 of the Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) "

[14] ECC/DEC/(17)06: "The harmonised use of the frequency bands 1427-1452 MHz and 1492-1518 MHz for Mobile/Fixed Communications Networks Supplemental Downlink (MFCN SDL)"

[15] 3GPP TR 25.942: "RF system scenarios"

[16] IEC 60 721-3-3: "Classification of environmental conditions - Part 3-3: Classification of groups of environmental parameters and their severities - Stationary use at weather protected locations"

[17] IEC 60 721-3-4: "Classification of environmental conditions - Part 3: Classification of groups of environmental parameters and their severities - Clause 4: Stationary use at non-weather protected locations"

[18] IEC 60 721: "Classification of environmental conditions"

[19] IEC 60 068-2-1 (2007): "Environmental testing - Part 2: Tests. Tests A: Cold"

[20] IEC 60 068-2-2: (2007): "Environmental testing - Part 2: Tests. Tests B: Dry heat"

[21] IEC 60 068-2-6: (2007): "Environmental testing - Part 2: Tests - Test Fc: Vibration (sinusoidal)" [22] “”Void

[23] 3GPP TS 38.214: "NR; Physical layer procedures for data"

[24] 3GPP TR 38.901: "Study on channel model for frequencies from 0.5 to 100 GHz"

[25] 3GPP TS 38.521-1: "User Equipment (UE) conformance specification; Radio transmission and reception; Part 1: Range 1 Standalone"[26] 3GPP TR 38.174: "NR; Integrated Access and Backhaul (IAB) radio transmission and reception"

# 3 Definitions of terms, symbols and abbreviations

## 3.1 Terms

For the purposes of the present document, the terms given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

**Antenna connector:** connector at the conducted interface of the *repeater type 1-C***gap between passbands:** frequency gap between two consecutive passbands that belong to the same *operating band*, where the RF requirements in the gap are based on co-existence for un-coordinated operation

**Inter-passband gap**: The frequency gap between two supported consecutive *passbands* that belong to different operating bands.

**Maximum passband output power:** mean power level measured per *passband* at the *antenna connector*, during the *transmitter ON state* in a specified reference condition.

**multi-band connector**: *Antenna Connector* for a *Multi-band repeater*.

**Multi-band repeater:** *Repeater Type 1-C* whose *antenna connector* is associated with a transmitter and/or receiver that is characterized by the ability to process two or more *passband(s)* in common active RF components simultaneously, where at least one *passband* is configured at a different operating band than the other *passband(s)* and where this different operating band is not a sub-band or superseding-band of another supported operating band

**NCR type 1-C**: NCR-MT or NCR-Fwd at FR1 with a *requirement set* consisting only of conducted requirements defined at individual antenna connectors.

**NCR type 1-H**: NCR-MT or NCR-Fwd operating at FR1 with a *requirement set* consisting of conducted requirements defined at individual TAB connectors and OTA requirements defined at RIB.**Nominal channel bandwidth:** Bandwidth calculated as min(100MHz, BWpassband) in FR1 or min(400MHz, BWpassband) in FR2. If this bandwidth is not defined for BS channel bandwidth for the operating band, *nominal channel bandwidth* shall be defined as the widest BS channel bandwidth for the operating band which is narrower than BWpassband.

**Non-contiguous spectrum**: spectrum consisting of two or more *passbands* separated by *inter-passband gap*(s).

**Operating band:** frequency range in which NR operates (paired or unpaired), that is defined with a specific set of technical requirements

**Passband:** The frequency range in which the repeater operates in with operational configuration, this frequency range can correspond to one or several consecutive nominal channels, if they are not consecutive each subset of channels shall be considered as an individual *passband*, a repeater can have one or several *passbands*, all channels within the *passband(s)* shall belong to a single operator or collaborating operators.

**passband edge***:* Frequency at the edge of the passband

**Repeater type 1-C**: Repeater operating at FR1 with a requirement set consisting only of conducted requirements defined at individual *antenna connectors*.

**Requirement set**: one of the NR requirements set as defined for *NR repeater*

**single-band connector:** *Repeater type 1-C* *antenna connector* supporting operation either in a single *operating band* only, or in multiple *operating bands* but does not meet the conditions for a *multi-band connector*.

**Sub-band**: A *sub-band* of an operating band contains a part of the uplink and downlink frequency range of the operating band.

**sub-block:** one contiguous allocated block of spectrum for transmission and reception by the repeater.

**Superseding-band**: A *superseding-band* of an operating band includes the whole of the uplink and downlink frequency range of the operating band.

**TAB connector:** *transceiver array boundary* connector

**transceiver array boundary:** conducted interface between the transceiver unit array and the composite antenna

**Transmitter OFF state:** Time period during which the repeater downlink or uplink is not allowed to transmit in the corresponding direction.

**Transmitter ON state:** Time period during which the repeater is transmitting downlink or uplink signals in the corresponding direction.

**Transmitter transient period:** Time period during which the repeater is changing from the OFF state to the ON state or vice versa.

## 3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

BWConfig Transmission bandwidth configuration, where BWConfig = *N*RB x SCS x 12

BWNominal Nominal channelbandwidth

BWPassband *Passband* bandwidth

Δf Separation between the *passband edge* frequency and the nominal -3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency

Δfmax f\_offsetmax minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter

ΔfOBUE Maximum offset of the *operating band* unwanted emissions mask from the *operating band* edge

FDL,low The lowest frequency of the downlink *operating band*

FDL,high The highest frequency of the downlink *operating band*

Ffilter Filter centre frequency

Foffset,high Frequency offset from FC,high to the upper *passband edge*

Foffset,low Frequency offset from FC,low to the lower *passband edge*

f\_offset Separation between the *passband edge* frequency and the centre of the measuring

f\_offsetmax The offset to the frequency ΔfOBUE outside the *operating band*

FUL,low The lowest frequency of the uplink *operating band*

FUL,high The highest frequency of the uplink *operating band*

PEM,n50/n75,ind Declared emission level for Band n50/n75; ind = a, b

PEM,n54,ind Declared emission level for Band n54 in the band 1518-1559 MHz; ind = a, b, c, d, e, f

Pmax,p,AC *Maximum passband output power* measuredper *antenna connector*

Pmax,c,TABC The *maximum carrier output power per TAB connector*

Prated,c,AC The *rated carrier output power per antenna connector*

Prated,c,sys The sum of Prated,c,TABC for all *TAB connectors* for a single carrier

Prated,c,TABC The *rated carrier output power per TAB connector*

Prated,in Rated pass band input power to the repeater for the test per antenna connector

Prated,p,AC Rated passband output power per antenna connector

Prated,p,sys The sum of Prated,c,TABC for all *TAB connectors* for *passband*

Prated,p,TABC The *rated passband output power per TAB connector*

Prated,t,AC Rated total output power declared per antenna connector

Prated,t,TABC The *rated total output power* declared at *TAB connector*

Pin,p,AC Input power intended to produce the maximum rated output power (Prated,p,AC) at the *antenna connector*

Pin,p,TABC Input power intended to produce the maximum rated output power (Prated,p,AC) at the *antenna connector*

Pmax,p,AC *Maximum passband output power* measuredper *antenna connector*

Pmax,p,TABC The *maximum passband output power per TAB connector*

Wgap *Inter passband Bandwidth gap* size

## 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

ACLR Adjacent Channel Leakage Ratio

ACS Adjacent Channel Selectivity

BW Bandwidth

CACLR Cumulative ACLR

CP-OFDM Cyclic Prefix-OFDM

CW Continuous Wave

DFT-s-OFDM Discrete Fourier Transform-spread-OFDM

DL Downlink

EVM Error Vector MagnitudeFR Frequency Range

ITU‑R Radiocommunication Sector of the International Telecommunication Union

LA Local Area

MR Medium Range

NCR Network Controlled Repeater

NCR-MT NCR Mobile Termination

NCR-Fwd NCR Forward

NR New Radio

OBUE Operating Band Unwanted Emissions

OOB Out-of-band

QAM Quadrature Amplitude Modulation

RF Radio Frequency

RX Receiver

SCS Sub-Carrier Spacing

TAB Transceiver Array Boundary

TX Transmitter

UL Uplink

WA Wide Area

4.1 Measurement uncertainties and test requirements

4.1.1 General

The requirements of this clause apply to all applicable tests in part 1 of this specification, i.e. to all conducted tests defined for FR1. The frequency ranges FR1 and FR2 are defined in clause 5.1 of TS 38.106 [2].

The minimum requirements are given in TS 38.106 [2]. Test Tolerances for the conducted test requirements explicitly stated in the present document are given in annex C of the present document.

Test Tolerances are individually calculated for each test. The Test Tolerances are used to relax the minimum requirements to create test requirements.

When a test requirement differs from the corresponding minimum requirement, then the Test Tolerance applied for the test is non-zero. The Test Tolerance for the test and the explanation of how the minimum requirement has been relaxed by the Test Tolerance are given in annex C.

4.1.2 Acceptable uncertainty of Test System

4.1.2.1 General

The maximum acceptable uncertainty of the Test System is specified below for each test defined explicitly in the present specification, where appropriate. The maximum acceptable uncertainty of the Test System for test requirements included by reference is defined in the respective referred test specification.

The Test System shall enable the stimulus signals in the test case to be adjusted to within the specified tolerance and the equipment under test to be measured with an uncertainty not exceeding the specified values. All tolerances and uncertainties are absolute values, and are valid for a confidence level of 95 %, unless otherwise stated.

A confidence level of 95 % is the measurement uncertainty tolerance interval for a specific measurement that contains 95 % of the performance of a population of test equipment.

For RF tests, it should be noted that the uncertainties in clause 4.1.2 apply to the Test System operating into a nominal 50 ohm load and do not include system effects due to mismatch between the DUT and the Test System.

4.1.2.2 Conducted characteristics measurements

**Table 4.1.2.2-1: Maximum Test System uncertainty for conducted characteristics tests**

| **Clause** | **Maximum Test System Uncertainty** | **Derivation of Test System Uncertainty** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| 6.2 Repeater output power | ±0.7 dB, f ≤ 3 GHz  ±1.0 dB, 3 GHz < f ≤ 7.125 GHz |  |
| 6.3 Frequency stability | ±12 Hz  Measurement results of ± 500 Hz |  |
| 6.4 Out of band gain | ±0,5 dB, f ≤ 3.0 GHz  ±0,8 dB, 3.0 GHz < f ≤ 4.2 GHz  Calibration of test set-up shall be made without DUT in order to achieve the accuracy |  |
| 6.5.2 ACLR/ CACLR | BW ≤ 20MHz: ±0.8 dB  BW > 20MHz: ±1.2 dB  Absolute power ±2.0 dB, f ≤ 3 GHz  Absolute power ±2.5 dB, 3 GHz < f ≤ 7.125 GHz |  |
| 6.5.3 Operating band unwanted emission | 1,5 dB, f ≤ 3.0 GHz  ±1,8 dB, 3.0 GHz < f ≤ 4.2 GHz  The interference from the signal generator ACLR shall be minimum 10 dB below that of a NR repeater according to clause 6.5.2. |  |
| 6.5.4 Spurious emissions | In NR and coexistence receive bands: for results > -60 dBm ±2,0 dB for results < -60 dBm ±3,0 dB  Outside above range:  emission power; 9 kHz < f 4 GHz ±2,0 dB  4 GHz < f  19 GHz ±4,0 dB.  The interference from the signal generator ACLR shall be minimum 10 dB below that of a NR repeater according to clause 6.5.2. |  |
| 6.6 EVM | 1% signal analyser  2% stimulus signal |  |
| 6.7 Input intermodulation | ±1,2 dB | Formula:  RSS CW1 level error, 2 x CW2 level error, and measurement error (using all errors = ±0,5 dB) |
| 6.8 Output intermodulation | For operating band unwanted emission:  2,1 dB  The interference from the signal generator ACLR shall be minimum 10 dB below that of a NR repeater according to clause 6.5.2.  For spurious emission:  In NR and coexistence receive bands: for results > -60 dBm ±2,0 dB for results < -60 dBm ±3,0 dB  Outside above range: emission power; 9 kHz < f 4 GHz ±2,0 dB; 4GHz < f 19 GHz ±4,0 dB.  The interference signal must have a spurious emission level at least 10 dB below the spurious levels required in 6.5.4 and 6.5.5. | Formula:  RSS 2x Interference signal level error and operating band unwanted emission measurement level error.  (1 dB interference signal level error is assumed). |
| 6.9 ACRR | ±0,7 dB |  |
| 6.10.1 Transmit ON/OFF power | ±2.0 dB , f ≤ 3 GHz  ±2.5 dB, 3 GHz < f ≤ 7.125 GHz |  |
| 6.10.1 Transmit OFF power | N/A |  |
| 6.11 Output power dynamics for NCR-MT | ±0.4 dB |  |
| 6.12.1 Frequency Error Requirements for NCR-MT | ±12 Hz |  |
| 6.12.2 Transmit Modulation Quality for NCR-MT | ± 1% |  |
| 6.13 Transmitter intermodulation for NCR-MT | The value below applies only to the interfering signal and is unrelated to the measurement uncertainty of the tests in 6.6.3 (ACLR), 6.6.4 (OBUE) and 6.6.5 (spurious emissions) which have to be carried out in the presence of the interferer.  ±1.0 dB | The uncertainty of interferer has double the effect on the result due to the frequency offset |
| 6.14 Reference Sensitivity for NCR-MT | ±0.7 dB, f ≤ 3 GHz  ±1.0 dB, 3 GHz < f ≤ 4.2 GHz  ±1.2 dB, 4.2 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz |  |
| 6.15 Maximum Input Level for NCR-MT | ±0.3 dB |  |
| 6.16 Adjacent channel selectivity for NCR-MT | ±1.4 dB, f ≤ 3 GHz  ±1.8 dB, 3 GHz < f ≤ 4.2 GHz  ±2.1 dB, 4.2 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz (NOTE 2) |  |
| 6.17 Blocking Characterisitcs for NCR-MT | General blocking:  ±1.6 dB, f ≤ 3 GHz  ±2.0 dB, 3 GHz < f ≤ 4.2 GHz  ±2.2 dB, 4.2 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz (NOTE 2)  Narrowband blocking:  ±1.4 dB, f ≤ 3 GHz  ±1.8 dB, 3 GHz < f ≤ 4.2 GHz  ±2.1 dB, 4.2 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz (NOTE 2) |  |
| 6.18 Spurious response for NCR-MT | N/A |  |
| 6.19 Receiver intermodulation characteristics for NCR-MT | ±1.8 dB, f ≤ 3.0 GHz  ±2.4 dB, 3.0 GHz < f ≤ 4.2 GHz  ±3.0 dB, 4.2 GHz < f ≤ 6.0 GHz (NOTE 2) |  |
| 6.20 Receiver spurious emissions for NCR-MT | 30 MHz ≤ f ≤ 4 GHz: ±2.0 dB  4 GHz < f ≤ 19 GHz: ±4.0 dB  19 GHz < f ≤ 26 GHz: ±4.5 dB |  |
| NOTE 1: Unless otherwise noted, only the Test System stimulus error is considered here. The effect of errors in the throughput measurements due to finite test duration is not considered.  NOTE 2: Test system uncertainty values for 4.2 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz apply for NCR operates in licensed spectrum only. | | |

4.1.3 Interpretation of measurement results

The measurement results returned by the Test System are compared - without any modification - against the test requirements as defined by the Shared Risk principle.

The Shared Risk principle is defined in Recommendation ITU-R M.1545 [11].

The actual measurement uncertainty of the Test System for the measurement of each parameter shall be included in the test report.

The recorded value for the Test System uncertainty shall be, for each measurement, equal to or lower than the appropriate figure in clause 4.1.2 of the present document.

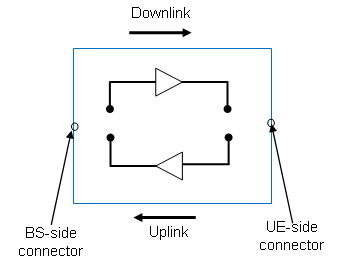
If the Test System for a test is known to have a measurement uncertainty greater than that specified in clause 4.1.2, it is still permitted to use this apparatus provided that an adjustment is made as follows.

Any additional uncertainty in the Test System over and above that specified in clause 4.1.2 shall be used to tighten the test requirement, making the test harder to pass. For some tests e.g. receiver tests, this may require modification of stimulus signals. This procedure will ensure that a Test System not compliant with clause 4.1.2 does not increase the chance of passing a device under test where that device would otherwise have failed the test if a Test System compliant with clause 4.1.2 had been used.

4.2 Conducted requirement reference points

### 4.2.1 RF Repeater

For *repeater type 1-C*, the requirements are applied at the repeater *antenna connector* (BS-side connector or UE-side connector) for downlink or uplink for the configuration in normal operating conditions.

****

**Figure 4.2.1-1: *Repeater type 1-C* downlink and uplink interface**

### 4.2.2 NCR type 1-C

For *NCR type 1-C*, the NCR-Fwd RF requirements are applied at the NCR *antenna connector* (BS-side connector or UE-side connector) for downlink or uplink for the configuration in normal operating conditions.

For *NCR type 1-C*, the NCR-MT RF requirements are applied at the NCR *antenna connector* (BS-side connector) for the configuration in normal operating conditions.

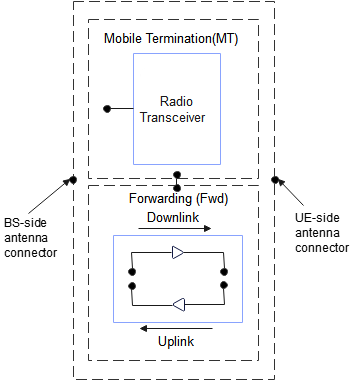


Figure 4.2.2-1: Network controlled *repeater type 1-C* downlink and uplink interface

NOTE 1: the NCR-MT and NCR-Fwd may have the same or separate antenna connectors.

### 4.2.3 NCR type 1-H

For *NCR type 1-H*, the requirements are defined for two points of reference, signified by radiated requirements and conducted requirements.

For *NCR type 1-H*, the NCR-Fwd conducted RF requirements are applied at the NCR individual or groups of *TAB connectors* at the *transceiver array boundary* (BS-side TAB connector or UE-side TAB connector) for downlink or uplink for the configuration in normal operating conditions.

For *NCR type 1-H,* the NCR-MT conducted RF requirements are applied at the NCR individual or groups of *TAB connectors* at the *transceiver array boundary* (BS-side TAB connector) for the configuration in normal operating conditions.

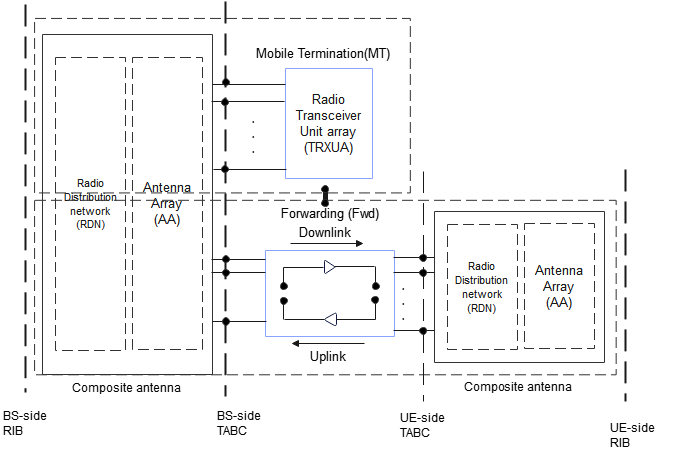


Figure 4.2.3-1: Network controlled *repeater type 1-H* downlink and uplink interface

NOTE 1: the NCR-MT and NCR-Fwd may have the same or separate TAB connectors.

4.3 Repeater classes

4.3.1 Repeater class for downlink

The requirements in this specification apply to downlink Wide Area repeaters, downlink Medium Range repeaters and downlink Local Area repeaters unless otherwise stated. The associated deployment scenarios for each class are exactly the same for repeater with and without connectors.

For *repeater type 1-C*, repeater downlink classes are defined as indicated below:

- Wide Area repeaters are characterised by requirements derived from Macro Cell scenarios with a repeater to UE minimum distance along the ground equal to 35 m.

- Medium Range repeaters are characterised by requirements derived from Micro Cell scenarios with a repeater to UE minimum distance along the ground equal to 5 m.

- Local Area repeaters are characterised by requirements derived from Pico Cell scenarios with a repeater to UE minimum distance along the ground equal to 2 m.

4.3.2 Repeater class for uplink

The requirements in this specification apply to uplink Wide Area repeaters and uplink Local Area repeaters unless otherwise stated. The associated deployment scenarios for each class are exactly the same for repeater with and without connectors.

For *repeater type 1-C*, repeater uplink classes are defined as indicated below:

- Wide Area repeaters are characterised by requirements derived from Macro Cell and/or Micro Cell scenarios.

- Local Area repeaters are characterised by requirements derived from Pico Cell and/or Micro Cell scenarios.

4.3A NCR classes

4.3A.1 NCR class for downlink

The requirements in this specification apply to downlink Wide Area NCR, downlink Medium Range NCR and downlink Local Area NCR unless otherwise stated. The associated deployment scenarios for each class are exactly the same for repeater with and without connectors.

For *NCR type 1-C and type 1-H*, NCR downlink classes are defined as indicated below:

- Wide Area NCR are characterised by requirements derived from Macro Cell scenarios with a NCR to UE minimum distance along the ground equal to 35 m.

- Medium Range NCR are characterised by requirements derived from Micro Cell scenarios with a NCR to UE minimum distance along the ground equal to 5 m.

- Local Area NCR are characterised by requirements derived from Pico Cell scenarios with a NCR to UE minimum distance along the ground equal to 2 m or from Femto Cell scenarios.

4.3A.2 NCR class for uplink

The requirements in this specification apply to uplink Wide Area NCR and uplink Local Area NCR unless otherwise stated. The associated deployment scenarios for each class are exactly the same for NCR with and without connectors.

For *NCR type 1-C and type 1-H*, NCR uplink classes are defined as indicated below:

- Wide Area NCR are characterised by requirements derived from Macro Cell and/or Micro Cell scenarios.

- Local Area NCR are characterised by requirements derived from Pico Cell and/or Micro Cell scenarios.

4.4 Regional requirements

Some requirements in the present document may only apply in certain regions either as optional requirements, or as mandatory requirements set by local and regional regulation. It is normally not stated in the 3GPP specifications under what exact circumstances the regional requirements apply, since this is defined by local or regional regulation.

Table 4.4-1 lists all requirements in the present specification that may be applied differently in different regions.

4.5 Repeater configurations

4.5.1 General configurations

For *repeater type 1-C* and *NCR type 1-C*, the requirements are applied at the repeater *antenna connector* (BS-side connector or UE-side connector) for downlink or uplink for the configuration in normal operating conditions.

For NCR type 1-H, the requirements are applied at the repeater *TAB connectors* (BS-side connector or UE-side connectors) for downlink or uplink for the configuration in normal operating conditions.

4.5.2 Transmission with multiple BS-side antenna connectors for RF repeater and NCR type 1-C

Unless otherwise stated, for the tests in clause 6 of the present document, the requirement applies for each BS-side *antenna connector* in the case of transmission with multiple BS-side *antenna connectors*.

Requirements are tested at the *antenna connector*, with the remaining *antenna connector(s)* being terminated. If the manufacturer has declared the antenna connectors to be equivalent (D.13), it is sufficient to measure the signal at any one of the BS-side *antenna connectors*.

4.5.2A Transmission with multiple BS-side antenna connectors for NCR type 1-H

The manufacturer shall declare a set of the input/output pairs and/or groups to indicate the mapping between input-side and output-side TAB connectors. The set of declared input/output pairs and/or groups should include all TAB connectors.

Unless otherwise stated, for the tests in clause 6 of the present document, the requirement applies for each BS-side *TAB connector* group in the case of transmission with multiple BS-side *TAB connectors* groups.

Requirements are tested at the *TAB connectors* in each group, with the remaining *TAB connector(s)* being terminated. If the manufacturer has declared the TAB connector groups to be equivalent (D.13), it is sufficient to measure the signal at any one of the BS-side *TAB connectors* groups.

4.5.3 Transmission with multiple UE-side antenna connectors for RF repeater and NCR type 1-C

Unless otherwise stated, for the tests in clause 6 of the present document, the requirement applies for each UE-side *antenna connector* in the case of transmission with multiple UE-side *antenna connectors*.

Requirements are tested at the *antenna connector*, with the remaining *antenna connector(s)* being terminated. If the manufacturer has declared the antenna connectors to be equivalent (D.13), it is sufficient to measure the signal at any one of the UE-side *antenna connectors*.

4.5.3A Transmission with multiple UE-side antenna connectors for NCR type 1-H

The manufacturer shall declare a set of the input/output pairs and/or groups to indicate the mapping between input-side and output-side TAB connectors. The set of declared input/output pairs and/or groups should include all TAB connectors.

Unless otherwise stated, for the tests in clause 6 of the present document, the requirement applies for each UE-side *TAB connector* group in the case of transmission with multiple UE-side *TAB connectors* groups.

Requirements are tested at the *TAB connectors* in each group, with the remaining *TAB connector(s)* being terminated. If the manufacturer has declared the TAB connector groups to be equivalent (D.13), it is sufficient to measure the signal at any one of the UE-side *TAB connectors* groups.

4.5.4 Duplexers

The requirements of the present document shall be met with a duplexer fitted, if a duplexer is supplied as part of the repeater. If the duplexer is supplied as an option by the manufacturer, sufficient tests should be repeated with and without the duplexer fitted to verify that the repeater meets the requirements of the present document in both cases.

The following tests shall be performed with the duplexer fitted, and without it fitted if this is an option:

1) clause 6.2, repeater output power, for the highest static power step only, if this is measured at the antenna connector;

2) clause 6.4, out of band gain; outside the repeater downlink or uplink band;

3) clause 6.5, unwanted emissions; outside the repeater downlink or uplink band;

4) clause 6.8, output intermodulation; for the testing of conformance, the carrier frequencies should be selected to minimize intermodulation products from the transmitters falling in receive channels.

5) clause 6.9, Adjacent Channel Rejection Ratio; outside the repeater downlink or uplink band.

The remaining tests may be performed with or without the duplexer fitted.

NOTE 1: When performing receiver tests with a duplexer fitted, it is important to ensure that the output from the transmitters does not affect the test apparatus. This can be achieved using a combination of attenuators, isolators and filters.

NOTE 2: When duplexers are used, intermodulation products will be generated, not only in the duplexer but also in the antenna system. The intermodulation products generated in the antenna system are not controlled by 3GPP specifications, and may degrade during operation (e.g. due to moisture ingress). Therefore, to ensure continued satisfactory operation of a repeater, an operator will normally select NR-ARFCNs to minimize intermodulation products falling on receive channels. For testing of complete conformance, an operator may specify the NR-ARFCNs to be used.

4.5.5 Power supply options

If the repeater is supplied with a number of different power supply configurations, it may not be necessary to test RF parameters for each of the power supply options, provided that it can be demonstrated that the range of conditions over which the equipment is tested is at least as great as the range of conditions due to any of the power supply configurations.

4.5.6 Ancillary RF amplifiers

The *repeater* or *NCR type 1-C* requirements of the present document shall be met with the ancillary RF amplifier fitted. At tests, the ancillary amplifier is connected to the repeater by a connecting network (including any cable(s), attenuator(s), etc.) with applicable loss to make sure the appropriate operating conditions of the ancillary amplifier and the repeater. The applicable connecting network loss range is declared by the manufacturer (D.14). Other characteristics and the temperature dependence of the attenuation of the connecting network are neglected. The actual attenuation value of the connecting network is chosen for each test as one of the applicable extreme values. The lowest value is used unless otherwise stated.

Sufficient tests should be repeated with the ancillary amplifier fitted and, if it is optional, without the ancillary RF amplifier to verify that the repeater meets the requirements of the present document in both cases.

When testing, the following tests shall be repeated with the optional ancillary amplifier fitted according to the table below, where "x" denotes that the test is applicable:

**Table 4.5.6-1: Tests applicable to ancillary RF amplifiers**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Clause** | **Ancillary RF amplifier needed** |
| 6.2 | x |
| 6.4 | x |
| 6.5 | x |
| 6.7 | x |
| 6.8 | x |
| 6.9 | x |

In repeater output power test (clause 6.2) highest applicable attenuation value is applied.

4.5.7 Combining of repeaters

If the repeater type 1-C or NCR type 1-C is intended for combination with additional apparatus connected to a repeater port and this combination is supplied as a system, the combination of repeater together with the additional apparatus shall also fulfil the repeater requirements. E.g. if the repeater is intended for combination such that multiple repeaters amplify the same signals into the same ports the combination shall also fulfil the repeater requirements.

An example of such a configuration is shown in figure 4.5.7-1.

****

**Figure 4.5.7-1: Example of repeater configuration**

4.6 Manufacturer declarations

The following repeater declarations listed in table 4.6-1, when applicable to the repeater under test, are required to be provided by the manufacturer for the conducted requirements testing of the *repeater type 1-C*. Declarations can be made independently for UL and DL.

**Table 4.6-1: Manufacturer declarations for *repeater type 1-C* conducted test requirements**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **Declaration identifier** | **Declaration** | **Description** |
| D.1 | Repeater class | Repeater class of the repeater, declared as Wide Area repeater, Medium Range repeater, or Local Area repeater. |
| D.2 | *Operating bands* and passband frequency ranges | List of NR *operating band(s)* supported by *single-band connector(s)* and/or *multi-band connector(s)* of the repeater and passband frequency range(s) within the *operating band(s)* that the repeater can operate in.  Declarations shall be made per *antenna connector*. |
| D.3 | Spurious emission category | Declare the repeater spurious emission category as either category A or B with respect to the limits for spurious emissions, as defined in Recommendation ITU-R SM.329 [4]. |
| D.4 | Additional operating band unwanted emissions | The manufacturer shall declare whether the repeater under test is intended to operate in geographic areas where the additional operating band unwanted emission limits defined in clause 6.6.4.5.6 apply. (Note 2, Note 3). |
| D.5 | Co-existence with other systems | The manufacturer shall declare whether the repeater under test is intended to operate in geographic areas where one or more of the systems GSM850, GSM900, DCS1800, PCS1900, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD, E-UTRA, PHS and/or NR operating in another band are deployed. |
| D.6 | Co-location with other base stations, repeaters and IABs | The manufacturer shall declare whether the repeater under test is intended to operate co-located with Base Stations, repeaters and IABs of one or more of the systems GSM850, GSM900, DCS1800, PCS1900, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD, E-UTRA and/or NR operating in another band. |
| D.7 | *Single band connector* or *multi-band connector* | Declaration of the single band or multi-band capability of *single band connector(s)* or *multi-band connector(s),* declared for every connector. |
| D.8 | Other band combination multi-band restrictions | Declare any other limitations under simultaneous operation in the declared band combinations (D.12) for each *multi-band connector* which have any impact on the test configuration generation.  Declared for every *multi-band connector*. |
| D.9 | Rated output powerper passband (Prated,p,AC) | Conducted rated output power per passband, per *single band connector* or *multi-band connector.*  Declared per supported *passband*, per *antenna connector.* (Note 1) |
| D.10 | R*ated total output power* (Prated,t,AC) | Conducted total rated output power*.*  Declared per supported *operating band*, per *antenna connector.*  For *multi-band connectors* declared for each supported *operating band* in each supported band combination. (Note 1) |
| D.11 | Rated multi-band total output power, Prated,MB,TABC | Conducted multi-band rated total output power*.*  Declared per supported operating band combinations, per *multi-band connector*. (Note 1) |
| D.12 | Operating band combination support | List of operating bands combinations supported by *single-band connector(s)* and/or *multi-band connector(s)* of the repeater. Declared per *antenna connector.* |
| D.13 | Equivalent connectors | List of *antenna connectors* which have been declared equivalent.  Equivalent connectors imply that the *antenna connector* are expected to behave in the same way when presented with identical signals under the same operating conditions. All declarations made for the *antenna connector* are identical and the transmitter unit and/or receiver unit driving the *antenna connector* are of identical design. |
| D.14 | Connecting network loss range for repeater testing with ancillary RF amplifiers | Declaration of the range of connecting network losses (in dB) for *repeater type 1-C* testing with ancillary Tx RF amplifier only, or with Rx RF amplifier only, or with combined Tx/Rx RF amplifiers. (Note 4) |
| D.15 | Long delay repeater | Declared only if the repeater internal delay between the input and output for this repeater does not fit within the TDD transient time. The repeater is intended for situations in which it will not cause interference to other nodes. This is achieved by RF isolation or by reservation of longer guard periods, which degrades frame utilization. The length of repeaters internal delay is declared using this declaration. |
| D.16 | Input signal power level for maximum output power | Declaration of input signal power level required to reach maximum output power. Declared per passband. |
| D.17 | Repeater radiating direction | Declaration on whether the repeater is intended to radiate in DL, UL or both. Testing shall be performed only for the direction(s) in which the repeater radiates. |
| NOTE 1: If a repeater is capable of 256QAM operation then up to two rated output power declarations may be made. One declaration is applicable when configured for 256QAM operation, and the other declaration is applicable when not configured for 256QAM operation. If a repeater is not capable of 256QAM operation, only one declaration can be made.  NOTE 2: If repeater is declared to support Band n20 (D.2), the manufacturer shall declare if the repeater may operate in geographical areas allocated to broadcasting (DTT). Additionally, related declarations of the emission levels and maximum output power shall be declared.  NOTE 3: If repeater is declared to support Band n24 (D.2), the manufacturer shall declare if the repeater may operate in geographical areas where FCC regulations apply. Additionally, related declarations of the emission levels and maximum output power shall be declared.  NOTE 4: This manufacturer declaration is optional. | | |

The following NCR declarations listed in table 4.6-2, when applicable to the repeater under test, are required to be provided by the manufacturer for the conducted requirements testing of the *NCR type 1-C* or *NCR type 1-H*. Declarations can be made independently for UL and DL.

**Table 4.6-2: Manufacturer declarations for *NCR type 1-C* and *NCR type 1-H* conducted test requirements**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Declaration identifier | Declaration | Description | Applicability | |
| NCR-Fwd | NCR-MT |
| D.1 | NCR class | NCR class of the NCR, declared as Wide Area NCR, Medium Range NCR, or Local Area NCR. | x | x |
| D.2 | *Operating bands* and passband frequency ranges | List of NR *operating band(s)* supported by *single-band connector(s)* and/or *multi-band connector(s)* of the NCR and passband frequency range(s) within the *operating band(s)* that the NCR can operate in.  Declarations shall be made per *antenna connector*. | x | x |
| D.3 | Spurious emission category | Declare the NCR spurious emission category as either category A or B with respect to the limits for spurious emissions, as defined in Recommendation ITU-R SM.329 [4]. | x | x |
| .4 | Additional operating band unwanted emissions | The manufacturer shall declare whether the NCR under test is intended to operate in geographic areas where the additional operating band unwanted emission limits defined in clause 6.6.4.5.6 apply. (Note 2, Note 3). | x | x |
| D.5 | Co-existence with other systems | The manufacturer shall declare whether the NCR under test is intended to operate in geographic areas where one or more of the systems GSM850, GSM900, DCS1800, PCS1900, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD, E-UTRA, PHS and/or NR operating in another band are deployed. | x | x |
| D.6 | Co-location with other base stations, NCRs and IABs | The manufacturer shall declare whether the NCR under test is intended to operate co-located with Base Stations, NCRs and IABs of one or more of the systems GSM850, GSM900, DCS1800, PCS1900, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD, E-UTRA and/or NR operating in another band. | x | x |
| D.7 | *Single band connector* or *multi-band connector* | Declaration of the single band or multi-band capability of *single band connector(s)* or *multi-band connector(s),* declared for every connector. | x | x |
| D.8 | Other band combination multi-band restrictions | Declare any other limitations under simultaneous operation in the declared band combinations (D.12) for each *multi-band connector* which have any impact on the test configuration generation.  Declared for every *multi-band connector*. | x | x |
| D.9 | Rated output powerper passband (Prated,p,AC) | Conducted rated output power per passband, per *single band connector* or *multi-band connector.*  Declared per supported *passband*, per *antenna connector.* (Note 1) | x | x |
| D.10 | R*ated total output power* (Prated,t,AC) | Conducted total rated output power*.*  Declared per supported *operating band*, per *antenna connector.*  For *multi-band connectors* declared for each supported *operating band* in each supported band combination. (Note 1) | x | x |
| D.11 | Rated multi-band total output power, Prated,MB,TABC | Conducted multi-band rated total output power*.*  Declared per supported operating band combinations, per *multi-band connector*. (Note 1) | x | x |
| D.12 | Operating band combination support | List of operating bands combinations supported by *single-band connector(s)* and/or *multi-band connector(s)* of the NCR. Declared per *antenna connector.* | x | x |
| D.13 | Equivalent connectors | List of *antenna connectors* which have been declared equivalent.  Equivalent connectors imply that the *antenna connector* are expected to behave in the same way when presented with identical signals under the same operating conditions. All declarations made for the *antenna connector* are identical and the transmitter unit and/or receiver unit driving the *antenna connector* are of identical design. | x | x |
| D.14 | Connecting network loss range for NCR testing with ancillary RF amplifiers | Declaration of the range of connecting network losses (in dB) for *NCR type 1-C* testing with ancillary Tx RF amplifier only, or with Rx RF amplifier only, or with combined Tx/Rx RF amplifiers. (Note 4) | x | x |
| D.15 | Long delay NCR | Declared only if the NCR internal delay between the input and output for this NCR does not fit within the TDD transient time. The NCR is intended for situations in which it will not cause interference to other nodes. This is achieved by RF isolation or by reservation of longer guard periods, which degrades frame utilization. The length of NCRs internal delay is declared using this declaration. | x | x |
| D.16 | Input signal power level for maximum output power | Declaration of input signal power level required to reach maximum output power. Declared per passband. | x | x |
| D.17 | NCR radiating direction | Declaration on whether the NCR is intended to radiate in DL, UL or both. Testing shall be performed only for the direction(s) in which the NCR radiates. | x | x |
| D.18 | Support of simultaneous Tx of NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT | Declaration on whether the NCR support the simultaneous Tx of NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT | x | x |
| D.19 | Relationship mapping between input connectors and output connectors for Type 1-H NCR-Fwd | To declare a set of the input/output pairs and/or groups to indicate the mapping between input-side and output-side TAB connectors. The set of declared input/output pairs and/or groups should include all TAB connectors. | x |  |
| D.20 | *TAB connector RX min cell group* | Declared as a group of *TAB connectors* to which RX requirements are applied. This declaration corresponds to group of *TAB connectors* which are responsible for receiving a cell when the *NCR type 1-H* setting corresponding to the declared minimum number of cells (Ncells) with transmission on all *TAB connectors* supporting an *operating band*. | x | x |
| D.21 | *TAB connector TX min cell group* | Declared group of *TAB connectors* to which TX requirements are applied. This declaration corresponds to group of *TAB connectors* which are responsible for transmitting a cell when the *NCR type 1-H* setting corresponding to the declared minimum number of cells (Ncells) with transmission on all *TAB connectors* supporting an *operating band*. |  | x |
| D.22 | Single or multiple carrier | Capable of operating with a single carrier (only) or multiple carriers. Declared per supported *operating band*, per *antenna connector* for *NCR type 1-C*, or *TAB connector* for *NCR type 1-H.* | x | x |
| NOTE 1: If a NCR is capable of 256QAM operation then up to two rated output power declarations may be made. One declaration is applicable when configured for 256QAM operation, and the other declaration is applicable when not configured for 256QAM operation. If a NCR is not capable of 256QAM operation, only one declaration can be made.  NOTE 2: If NCR is declared to support Band n20 (D.2), the manufacturer shall declare if the NCR may operate in geographical areas allocated to broadcasting (DTT). Additionally, related declarations of the emission levels and maximum output power shall be declared.  NOTE 3: If NCR is declared to support Band n24 (D.2), the manufacturer shall declare if the NCR may operate in geographical areas where FCC regulations apply. Additionally, related declarations of the emission levels and maximum output power shall be declared.  NOTE 4: This manufacturer declaration is optional. | | | | |

4.7 Test configurations

4.7.1 General

Test configurations in this specification refer to the configuration of test signals from test equipment that are provided to the repeater input.

The test configurations shall be constructed using the methods defined below, subject to the parameters declared by the manufacturer for the supported RF configurations as listed in clause 4.6. The test configurations to use for conformance testing are defined for each supported RF configuration in clauses 4.8.3 and 4.8.4.

The applicable test models for generation of the carrier transmit test signal are defined in clause 4.9.

NOTE: If required, carriers are shifted to align with the channel raster.

4.7.2 Test signal used to build Test Configurations

The signal's channel bandwidth and subcarrier spacing used to build NR Test Configurations shall be selected according to table 4.7.2-1.

**Table 4.7.2-1: Signal to be used to build NR repeater TCs**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Operating Band characteristics** | | **FDL\_high – FDL\_low or FUL\_high – FUL\_low <100 MHz (Note 2)** | **FDL\_high – FDL\_low or FUL\_high – FUL\_low ≥ 100 MHz (Note 2)** |
| TC signal | BWchannel | 5 MHz (Note 1) | 20 MHz (Note 1) |
| characteristics | Subcarrier spacing | Smallest supported subcarrier spacing of the operating band | |
| NOTE 1: If this channel bandwidth is not supported for the operating band, the narrowest supported channel bandwidth shall be used.  NOTE 2: Either the DL operating band characteristics or the UL operating band characteristics should be considered (if different) depending on the tested transmission direction. | | | |

4.7.3 RTC1: Contiguous spectrum operation for RF repeater

The purpose of test configuration RTC1 is to test all repeater requirements that need an input signal in the *passband* when there is only one *passband* per *operating band*.

4.7.3.1 RTC1 generation

RTC1 shall be constructed on a per band basis using the following method:

- Declared maximum *passband* Bandwidth supported shall be used;

- Select the carrier to be tested according to 4.7.2 and place it adjacent to the lower *passband* edge. If the width of the *passband* is at least twice the bandwidth of the signal to be tested then place a second signal adjacent to the upper *passband* edge. Otherwise reposition the carrier to be tested according to the single carrier test frequencies described in section 4.9.1.

The test configuration should be constructed sequentially on a per band basis using the same *antenna connector*. All configured component carriers are transmitted simultaneously in the tests where the repeater should be ON.

4.7.3.2 RTC1 power allocation

Set the power spectral density of each carrier to the same level so that the sum of the carrier powers equals the expected input power to the repeater for the test (i.e., either Prated,in or Prated,in + 10dB) according to the manufacturer's declaration in clause 4.6.

4.7.5 RTC2: Non-contiguous spectrum operation for RF repeater

The purpose of RTC2 is to test all repeater requirements that need an input signal in the *passband* when there is more than one *passband* per *operating band*.

4.7.5.1 RTC2 generation

RTC2 is constructed on a per band basis using the following method:

- The repeater *passband* bandwidths shall be the maximum *passband* Bandwidth supported for multiple passbands (D.11). The repeater RF Bandwidth consists of one sub-block gap and the two highest and lowest declared *passbands*.

- For each *passband*, select the carrier to be tested according to 4.7.2. If the the width of the *passband* is at least twice that of the carrier to be tested then place a carrier adjacent to the upper *passband* edge and another carrier (as described in 4.7.2) adjacent to the lower *passband* edge. Otherwise, tests shall be applied with one carrier adjacent to the lower sub-block edge and one carrier adjacent to the upper sub-block edge for each sub-block gap.

- The sub-block edges adjacent to the sub-block gap shall be determined using the specified Foffset\_high and Foffset\_low for the carriers adjacent to the sub-block gap.

4.7.5.2 RTC2 power allocation

Set the power of each carrier to the same level so that the sum of the carrier powers equals the expected input power to the repeater for the test (i.e., either Prated,in or Prated,in + 10dB) according to the manufacturer's declaration in clause 4.6.

4.7.6 RTC3: Multi-band test configuration for full carrier allocation for RF repeater

The purpose of RTC3 is to test multi-band operation aspects.

4.7.6.1 RTC3 generation

RTC3 is based on re-using the previously specified test configurations applicable per band involved in multi-band operation. It is constructed using the following method:

- The repeater RF Bandwidth of each supported operating band shall be the declared maximum repeater RF Bandwidth in multi-band operation (D.12).

- The number of carriers of each supported *operating band* shall be sufficient to fill all of the *passbands* with one or two carriers (depending on the passband bandwidth). Carriers shall be selected according to 4.7.2 and shall first be placed at the outermost edges of the declared repeater Radio Bandwidth. Additional carriers shall next be placed at the repeater RF Bandwidths edges, if possible.

- Each concerned band shall be considered as an independent band and the carrier placement in each band shall be according to RTC1, where the declared parameters for multi-band operation shall apply. The mirror image of the single-band test configuration shall be used in each alternate band(s) and in the highest band.

- If the bandwidth of any *passband* is insufficient to accommodate two carriers then tests shall be repeated with the test carriers positioned such that there is a carrier adjacent to the lower edge of a sub-block gap or inter-band gap and a carrier adjacent to the upper edge of the sub-block gap or inter-band gap, for each sub-block gap or inter-block gap.

4.7.6.2 RTC3 power allocation

Unless otherwise stated, set the power of each carrier in all supported *operating bands* to the same level so that the sum of the carrier powers equals the expected input power to the repeater for the test (i.e., either Prated,in or Prated,in + 10dB) according to the manufacturer’s declaration in clause 4.6.

4.7.7 RTC4: Multi-band test configuration with high PSD per carrier for RF repeater

The purpose of RTC4 is to test multi-band operation aspects considering higher PSD cases with reduced number of carriers and non-contiguous operation (if supported) in multi-band mode.

4.7.7.1 RTC4 generation

RTC4 is based on re-using the existing test configuration applicable per band involved in multi-band operation. It is constructed using the following method:

- The repeater RF Bandwidth of each supported *operating band* shall be the declared maximum repeater RF Bandwidth in multi-band operation (D.12).

- The allocated repeater RF Bandwidth of the outermost bands shall be located at the outermost edges of the declared Maximum Radio Bandwidth.

- The maximum number of carriers is limited to two per band. Carriers shall be selected according to 4.7.2 and shall first be placed at the outermost edges of the declared Maximum Radio Bandwidth for outermost bands and at the Repeater RF Bandwidths edges for middle band(s) if any. Additional carriers shall next be placed at the Repeater RF Bandwidths edges, if possible.

- Each concerned band shall be considered as an independent band and the carrier placement in each band shall be according to RTC3, where the declared parameters for multi-band operation shall apply. Narrowest supported NR channel bandwidth and smallest subcarrier spacing shall be used in the test configuration.

- If only one carrier can be placed for the concerned band(s), the carrier(s) shall be placed at the outermost edges of the declared maximum radio bandwidth for outermost band(s) and at one of the outermost edges of the supported frequency range within the Base Station RF Bandwidths for middle band(s) if any.

4.7.7.2 RTC4 power allocation

Unless otherwise stated, set the power of each carrier in all supported operating bands to the same level so that the sum of the carrier powers equals the expected input power to the repeater for the test (i.e., either Prated,in or Prated,in + 10dB) according to the manufacturer’s declaration in clause 4.6.

4.7.8 NCRTC1: Contiguous spectrum operation for NCR

The purpose of test configuration NCRTC1 is to test all NCR requirements that need an input signal in the *passband* when there is only one *passband* per *operating band*.

4.7.8.1 NCRTC1 generation

NCRTC1 shall be constructed on a per band basis using the following method:

- Declared maximum *passband* Bandwidth supported shall be used;

* Place an NCR-MT carrier at the lower end of the passband. Generate an NR carrier using test equipment at the upper edge of the passband, and a second NR carrier adjacent to the NCR-MT carrier within the passband. If there is insufficient space for the NR carriers then remove firstly the NR carrier adjacent to the NCR-MT carrier and then if needed the NR carrier at the upper end of the passband.
* Place an NCR-MT carrier at the upper end of the passband. Generate an NR carrier using test equipment at the lower edge of the passband, and a second NR carrier adjacent to the NCR-MT carrier within the passband. If there is insufficient space for the NR carriers then remove firstly the NR carrier adjacent to the NCR-MT carrier and then if needed the NR carrier at the lower end of the passband.

The test configuration should be constructed sequentially on a per band basis using the same *antenna connector* or *TAB connector group*. All configured component carriers are transmitted simultaneously in the tests where the repeater should be ON.

4.7.8.2 NCRTC1 power allocation

For the NCR-Fwd, set the power spectral density of each carrier to the same level so that the sum of the carrier powers equals the expected input power to the repeater for the test (i.e., either Prated,in or Prated,in + 10dB) according to the manufacturer's declaration in clause 4.6. For the NCR-MT, set the output power according to the manufacturer's declaration in clause 4.6

4.7.9 NCRTC2: Non-contiguous spectrum operation for NCR

The purpose of NCRTC2 is to test all repeater requirements that need an input signal in the *passband* when there is more than one *passband* per *operating band*.

4.7.9.1 NCRTC2 generation

NCRTC2 is constructed on a per band basis using the following method:

- The repeater *passband* bandwidths shall be the maximum *passband* Bandwidth supported for multiple passbands (D.11). The repeater RF Bandwidth consists of one sub-block gap and the two highest and lowest declared *passbands*.

* Place an NCR-MT carrier at the lower end of each passband. Generate an NR carrier using test equipment at the upper edge of each passband, and a second NR carrier adjacent to the NCR-MT carrier within each passband. For each passband, if there is insufficient space for the NR carriers then remove firstly the NR carrier adjacent to the NCR-MT carrier and then if needed the NR carrier at the upper end of the passband.
* Place an NCR-MT carrier at the upper end of each passband. Generate an NR carrier using test equipment at the lower edge of each passband, and a second NR carrier adjacent to the NCR-MT carrier within each passband. For each passband, if there is insufficient space for the NR carriers then remove firstly the NR carrier adjacent to the NCR-MT carrier and then if needed the NR carrier at the lower end of the passband.
* Place an NCR-MT carrier at the lower end of the lower passband and place an NCR-MT carrier at the upper end of the upper passband. Generate an NR carrier using test equipment at the opposite edge of each passband, and a second NR carrier adjacent to the NCR-MT carrier within each passband. For each passband, if there is insufficient space for the NR carriers then remove firstly the NR carrier adjacent to the NCR-MT carrier and then if needed the NR carrier at the opposite end of the passband.
* Place an NCR-MT carrier at the upper end of the lower passband and place an NCR-MT carrier at the lower end of the upper passband. Generate an NR carrier using test equipment at the opposite edge of each passband, and a second NR carrier adjacent to the NCR-MT carrier within each passband. For each passband, if there is insufficient space for the NR carriers then remove firstly the NR carrier adjacent to the NCR-MT carrier and then if needed the NR carrier at the opposite end of the passband.

- The sub-block edges adjacent to the sub-block gap shall be determined using the specified Foffset\_high and Foffset\_low for the carriers adjacent to the sub-block gap.

4.7.8.2 NCRTC2 power allocation

For NCR-Fwd, set the power of each carrier to the same level so that the sum of the carrier powers equals the expected input power to the repeater for the test (i.e., either Prated,in or Prated,in + 10dB) according to the manufacturer's declaration in clause 4.6. For the NCR-MT, set the output power according to the manufacturer's declaration in clause 4.6.

4.7.10 NCRTC3: Multi-band test configuration for full carrier allocation for NCR

The purpose of NCRTC3 is to test multi-band operation aspects.

4.7.10.1 NCRTC3 generation

NCRTC3 is based on re-using the previously specified test configurations applicable per band involved in multi-band operation. It is constructed using the following method:

- The NCR RF Bandwidth of each supported operating band shall be the declared maximum NCR RF Bandwidth in multi-band operation (D.12).

- Each concerned band shall be considered as an independent band and the carrier placement in each band shall be according to NCRTC1, where the declared parameters for multi-band operation shall apply. The mirror image of the single-band test configuration shall be used in each alternate band(s) and in the highest band.

4.7.10.2 NCRTC3 power allocation

For NCR-Fwd, unless otherwise stated, set the power of each carrier in all supported *operating bands* to the same level so that the sum of the carrier powers equals the expected input power to the NCR for the test (i.e., either Prated,in or Prated,in + 10dB) according to the manufacturer's declaration in clause 4.6. For the NCR-MT, set the output power according to the manufacturer's declaration in clause 4.6.

4.7.11 NCRTC4: Multi-band test configuration with high PSD per carrier for NCR

The purpose of NCRTC4 is to test multi-band operation aspects considering higher PSD cases with reduced number of carriers and non-contiguous operation (if supported) in multi-band mode.

4.7.11.1 NCRTC4 generation

NCRTC4 is based on re-using the existing test configuration applicable per band involved in multi-band operation. It is constructed using the following method:

- The NCR RF Bandwidth of each supported *operating band* shall be the declared maximum NCR RF Bandwidth in multi-band operation (D.12).

- The allocated NCR RF Bandwidth of the outermost bands shall be located at the outermost edges of the declared Maximum Radio Bandwidth.

- Each concerned band shall be considered as an independent band and the carrier placement in each band shall be according to NCRTC3, where the declared parameters for multi-band operation shall apply. Narrowest supported NR channel bandwidth and smallest subcarrier spacing shall be used in the test configuration.

- If only one carrier can be placed for the concerned band(s), the carrier(s) shall be placed at the outermost edges of the declared maximum radio bandwidth for outermost band(s) and at one of the outermost edges of the supported frequency range within the Base Station RF Bandwidths for middle band(s) if any.

4.7.11.2 NCRTC4 power allocation

For the NCR-Fwd, unless otherwise stated, set the power of each carrier in all supported operating bands to the same level so that the sum of the carrier powers equals the expected input power to the NCR for the test (i.e., either Prated,in or Prated,in + 10dB) according to the manufacturer's declaration in clause 4.6. For the NCR-MT, set the output power according to the manufacturer's declaration in clause 4.6.

4.8 Applicability of requirements

4.8.1 General

4.8.2 Applicability of test configurations for single-bandoperation

The applicable test configurations are specified in the tables below for each the supported RF configuration, which shall be declared according to clause 4.6. The generation and power allocation for each test configuration is defined in clause 4.7. This clause contains the test configurations for RF repeater or NCR-Fwd capable of single passband, and/or multi-passband operation in both contiguous and non-contiguous spectrum in single band. This clause also contains the test configurations for a NCR-MT capable of single carrier operation in both contiguous and non-contiguous spectrum in single band

For a RF repeater or NCR declared to support a single *passband* within a single band (D.2), the test configurations in the second column of table 4.8.2-1 (for RF repeater) or table 4.8.2-2 (for NCR) shall be used for testing.

For a RF repeater or NCRdeclared to support more than one *passband* within a single band (D.2) and where the parameters in the manufacture's declaration according to clause 4.6 are identical for all passbands, the test configurations in the third column of table 4.8.2-1 (for RF repeater) or table 4.8.2-2 (for NCR) shall be used for testing.

For a RF repeater or NCR declared to support more than one *passband* within a single band (D.2) and where the parameters in the manufacture's declaration according to clause 4.6 are not identical for all passbands, the test configurations in the fourth column of table 4.8.2-1 (for RF repeater) or table 4.8.2-2 (for NCR) shall be used for testing.

**Table 4.8.2-1: Test configurations for a repeater capable of single or multiple *passbands* in a single band**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Test case** | **Single passband repeater** | **Multiple passband capable repeater with identical parameters per passband** | **Multiple passband capable repeater with different parameters per passband** |
| Repeater output power | RTC1 | RTC1 | RTC1, RTC2 |
| Frequency stability | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude |
| Out of band gain | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Transmit ON/OFF power (only applied for NR TDD repeater) | RTC1 | RTC1 | RTC1, RTC2 |
| Error Vector Magnitude | RTC1 | RTC1 | RTC1, RTC2 |
| Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) | RTC1 | RTC1, RTC2 | RTC1, RTC2 |
| Cumulative ACLR requirement in non-contiguous spectrum | - | RTC2 | RTC2 |
| Operating band unwanted emissions | RTC1 | RTC1, RTC2 | RTC1, RTC2 |
| Transmitter spurious emissions | RTC1 | RTC1, RTC2 | RTC1, RTC2 |
| Output intermodulation | RTC1 | RTC1, RTC2 | RTC1, RTC2 |
| Input intermodulation | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Adjacent Channel Rejection Ratio (ACRR) | RTC1 | RTC2 | RTC1, RTC2 |
| Receiver spurious emissions | RTC1 | RTC1, RTC2 | RTC1, RTC2 |

**Table 4.8.2-2: Test configurations for a NCR capable of single or multiple *passbands* in a single band**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Test case** | **Single passband NCR** | **Multiple passband capable NCR with identical parameters per passband** | **Multiple passband capable NCR with different parameters per passband** |
| NCR output power | NCRTC1 | NCRTC1 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 |
| Frequency stability | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude |
| Out of band gain | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Transmit ON/OFF power (Note 1) | NCRTC1 | NCRTC1 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 |
| Error Vector Magnitude | NCRTC1 | NCRTC1 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 |
| Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) | NCRTC1 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 |
| Cumulative ACLR requirement in non-contiguous spectrum | - | NCRTC2 | NCRTC2 |
| Operating band unwanted emissions | NCRTC1 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 |
| Transmitter spurious emissions | NCRTC1 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 |
| Output intermodulation | NCRTC1 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 |
| Input intermodulation | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Adjacent Channel Rejection Ratio | NCRTC1 | NCRTC2 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 |
| Output power dynamics | SC | SC | SC |
| Transmitter signal quality | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude |
| Transmit intermodulation | NCRTC1 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 |
| Reference sensitivity | SC | SC | SC |
| Adjacent channel selectivity | NCRTC1 | NCRTC2 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 |
| Reveiver Blocking characteristics | NCRTC1 | NCRTC2 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 |
| Reveiver Intermodulation | NCRTC1 | NCRTC2 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 |
| Receiver spurious emissions | NCRTC1 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 |
|  | | | |

4.8.4 Applicability of test configurations for multi-bandoperation

For a repeater declared to be capable of multi-band operation, the test configuration in table 4.8.4-1 and/or table 4.8.2-1 shall be used for testing. In the case where multiple bands are mapped on common *multi-band connector*, the test configuration in the second column of table 4.8.4-1 shall be used. In the case where multiple bands are mapped on common *single-band connector*, the test configuration in table 4.8.2-1 shall be used. In the case where multiple bands are mapped on separate *single-band connector* or *multi-band connector*, the test configuration in the third column of table 4.8.4-1 shall be used.

For a NCR declared to be capable of multi-band operation, the test configuration in table 4.8.4-2 and/or table 4.8.2-2 shall be used for testing. In the case where multiple bands are mapped on common *multi-band connector*, the test configuration in the second column of table 4.8.4-2 shall be used. In the case where multiple bands are mapped on common *single-band connector*, the test configuration in table 4.8.2-2 shall be used. In the case where multiple bands are mapped on separate *single-band connector* or *multi-band connector*, the test configuration in the third column of table 4.8.4-2 shall be used.

**Table 4.8.4-1: Test configuration for a repeater capable of multi-band operation**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **repeater test case** | **Test configuration** | |
|  | **Common connector** | **Separate connectors** |
| Repeater output power | RTC1/2 (Note 1), RTC3 | RTC1/2 (Note 1), RTC3 |
| Frequency stability | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude |
| Out of band gain | N/A | N/A |
| Transmit ON/OFF power (only applied for NR TDD repeater) | RTC3 | RTC3 |
| Frequency error | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude |
| Error Vector Magnitude | RTC1/2 (Note 1), RTC3 | RTC1/2 (Note 1), RTC3 |
| Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) | RTC1/2 (Note 1), RTC4 (Note 2) | RTC1/2 (Note 1, 3), RTC4 (Note 2, 3) |
| Cumulative ACLR requirement in non-contiguous spectrum | RTC2 (Note 1), RTC4 (Note 2) | RTC2 (Note 1, 3) |
| Operating band unwanted emissions | RTC1/2 (Note 1), RTC4 | RTC1/2 (Note 1, 3), RTC4 (Note 3) |
| Transmitter spurious emissions | RTC1/2 (Note 1), RTC4 | RTC1/2 (Note 1, 3), RTC4 (Note 3) |
| Output intermodulation | RTC1/2 (Note 1) | RTC1/2 (Note 1, 3) |
| Input Intermodulation | N/A | N/A |
| Adjacent Channel Rejection Ratio | RTC1/2 (Note 1), RTC4 (Note 2) | RTC1/2 (Note 1, 3), RTC4 (Note 2, 3) |
| Receiver spurious emissions | RTC1/2 (Note 1), RTC4 | RTC1/2 (Note 1, 3), RTC4 (Note 3) |
| Note 1: RTC1 and/or RTC2 shall be applied in each supported operating band.  Note 2: RTC4 may be applied for Inter RF Bandwidth gap only.  Note 3: For single-band operation test, other antenna connector(s) is (are) terminated. | | |

**Table 4.8.4-2: Test configuration for a NCR capable of multi-band operation**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| **NCR test case** | **Test configuration** | |
|  | **Common connector** | **Separate connectors** |
| NCR output power | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1), NCRTC3 | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1), NCRTC3 |
| Frequency stability | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude |
| Out of band gain | N/A | N/A |
| Transmit ON/OFF power | NCRTC3 | NCRTC3 |
| Frequency error | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude |
| Error Vector Magnitude | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1), NCRTC3 | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1), NCRTC3 |
| Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1), NCRTC4 (Note 2) | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1, 3), NCRTC4 (Note 2, 3) |
| Cumulative ACLR requirement in non-contiguous spectrum | NCRTC2 (Note 1), NCRTC4 (Note 2) | NCRTC2 (Note 1, 3) |
| Operating band unwanted emissions | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1), NCRTC4 | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1, 3), NCRTC4 (Note 3) |
| Transmitter spurious emissions | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1), NCRTC4 | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1, 3), NCRTC4 (Note 3) |
| Output intermodulation | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1) | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1, 3) |
| Input Intermodulation | N/A | N/A |
| Adjacent Channel Rejection Ratio | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1), NCRTC4 (Note 2) | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1, 3), NCRTC4 (Note 2, 3) |
| Receiver spurious emissions | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1), NCRTC4 | NCRTC1/2 (Note 1, 3), NCRTC4 (Note 3) |
| Output power dynamics | SC | SC |
| Transmitter signal quality | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude | Tested with Error Vector Magnitude |
| Transmit intermodulation | NCRTC1 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 |
| Reference sensitivity | SC | SC |
| Adjacent channel selectivity | NCRTC1 | NCRTC2 |
| Reveiver Blocking characteristics | NCRTC1 | NCRTC2 |
| Reveiver Intermodulation | NCRTC1 | NCRTC2 |
| Receiver spurious emissions | NCRTC1 | NCRTC1, NCRTC2 |
| Note 1: NCRTC1 and/or NCRTC2 shall be applied in each supported operating band.  Note 2: NCRTC4 may be applied for Inter RF Bandwidth gap only.  Note 3: For single-band operation test, other antenna connector(s) is (are) terminated. | | |

### 4.9A RF channels and test models for NCR4.9A.1 RF channels

For the single passband or carrier testing many tests in this specification are performed with appropriate frequencies in the bottom, middle and top channels of the supported frequency range of the NCR. These are denoted as RF channels B (bottom), M (middle) and T (top).

Unless otherwise stated, the test shall be performed with a single passband or carrier at each of the RF channels B, M and T.

Many tests in this TS are performed with the maximum NCR RF Bandwidth located at the bottom, middle and top of the supported frequency range in the operating band. These are denoted as BRFBW (bottom), MRFBW (middle) and TRFBW (top).

Unless otherwise stated, the test shall be performed at BRFBW, MRFBW and TRFBW defined as following:

- BRFBW: maximum NCR RF Bandwidth located at the bottom of the supported frequency range in the operating band.

- MRFBW: maximum NCR RF Bandwidth located in the middle of the supported frequency range in the operating band.

- TRFBW: maximum NCR RF Bandwidth located at the top of the supported frequency range in the operating band.

For NCR capable of multi-band operation, unless otherwise stated, the test shall be performed at BRFBW\_T'RFBW and B'RFBW\_TRFBW defined as following:

- BRFBW\_T'RFBW: the *NCR RF Bandwidths* located at the bottom of the supported frequency range in the lowest operating band and at the highest possible simultaneous frequency position, within the Maximum Radio Bandwidth, in the highest operating band.

- B'RFBW\_TRFBW: the *NCR RF Bandwidths* located at the top of the supported frequency range in the highest operating band and at the lowest possible simultaneous frequency position, within the Maximum Radio Bandwidth, in the lowest operating band.

NOTE: BRFBW\_T'RFBW = B'RFBW\_TRFBW = BRFBW\_TRFBW when the declared Maximum Radio Bandwidth spans all operating bands. BRFBW\_TRFBW means the *NCR RF Bandwidths* are located at the bottom of the supported frequency range in the lower operating band and at the top of the supported frequency range in the upper operating band.

When a test is performed by a test laboratory, the position of B, M and T for single passband or carrier, BRFBW, MRFBW and TRFBW for single band operation, the position of BRFBW\_T'RFBW and B'RFBW\_TRFBW in the supported operating band combinations shall be specified by the laboratory. The laboratory may consult with operators, the manufacturer or other bodies.

### 4.9A.2 Test models

#### 4.9A.2.1 General

The following clauses will describe the FR1 test models needed for *NCR type 1-C* and *NCR type 1-H*.

#### 4.9A.2.2 FR1 test models for NCR for DL

FR1 test model in clause 4.9.2.2 in TS 38.141-1[7] applies to *NCR type 1-C* and *NCR type 1-H* as below:

- NR-FR1-TM1.1 applies to NCRDL-FR1-TM1.1

- NR-FR1-TM1.2 applies to NCRDL-FR1-TM1.2

- NR-FR1-TM2 applies to NCRDL-FR1-TM2

- NR-FR1-TM2a applies to NCRDL-FR1-TM2a

- NR-FR1-TM3.1 applies to NCRDL-FR1-TM3.1

- NR-FR1-TM3.1a applies to NCRDL-FR1-TM3.1a

- NR-FR1-TM3.2 applies to NCRDL-FR1-TM3.2

- NR-FR1-TM3.3 applies to NCRDL-FR1-TM3.3

Testing models applying to NB-IoT operation in clause 4.9.2.2 in TS 38.141-1[7] are not applicable to NCR.

#### 4.9A.2.3 FR1 test models for NCR for UL

4.9A.2.3.1 General

The set-up of physical channels for transmitter tests shall be according to one of the FR1 test models (NCRUL- FR1‑TM) below. A reference to the applicable test model is made within each test.

The following general parameters are used by all NCR test models:

- Duration is 2 radio frames for TDD (20 ms)

- The slots are numbered 0 to 10×2µ – 1 where µ is the numerology corresponding to the subcarrier spacing

- NRB is the maximum transmission bandwidth configuration seen in clause 5.3.2 in TS 38.106[2].

- Normal CP

- Virtual resource blocks of localized type

NCR test models are derived based on the uplink/downlink configuration as shown in the table 4.9A.2.3.1-1 using information element *TDD-UL-DL-ConfigCommon* as defined in TS 38.331 [10].

**Table 4.9A.2.3.1-1: Configurations of TDD for *NCR type 1-C* and *NCR type 1-H* test models**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Field name** | **Value** | | |
| referenceSubcarrierSpacing (kHz) | 15 | 30 | 60 |
| Periodicity (ms) for dl-UL-TransmissionPeriodicity | 5 | 5 | 5 |
| nrofDownlinkSlots | 3 | 7 | 14 |
| nrofDownlinkSymbols | 10 | 6 | 12 |
| nrofUplinkSlots | 1 | 2 | 4 |
| nrofUplinkSymbols | 2 | 4 | 8 |

Common physical channel parameters for all NCR FR1 test models are specified in table 4.9A.2.3.1-2 and table 4.9A.2.3.1-3 for PUSCH. Specific physical channel parameters for NCR FR1 test models are described in clauses 4.9A.2.3.2 to 4.9A.2.3.5.

**Table 4.9A.2.3.1-2: Common physical channel parameters for PUSCH for *NCR type 1-C* and *type 1-H* test models**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Value** |
| Mapping type | PUSCH mapping type A |
| *dmrs-TypeA-Position* for the first DM-RS symbol | pos2 |
| *dmrs-AdditionalPosition* for additional DM-RS symbol(s) | Pos1 |
| *dmrs-Type* for comb pattern | Configuration type 1 |
| *maxLength* | 1 |
| Ratio of PUSCH EPRE to DM-RS EPRE | 0 dB |

**Table 4.9A.2.3.1-3: Common physical channel parameters for PUSCH by RNTI for *NCR type 1-C* and *type 1-H* test models**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Value** |
| PUSCH | |

4.9A.2.3.2 FR1 test model 1.1 (NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1)

This model shall be used for tests on:

- NCR output power

- Out of band gain

- Transmit ON/OFF power

- Unwanted emissions

- ACLR

- Operating band unwanted emissions

- Transmitter spurious emissions

- Receiver spurious emissions

- Transmitter intermodulation

- Input intermodulation

- ACRR

Common physical channel parameters are defined in clause 4.9A.2.3.1. Specific physical channel parameters for NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1 are defined in table 4.9A.2.3.2-1.

**Table 4.9A.2.3.2-1: Specific physical channel parameters of NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Value** |
| # of PRBs PUSCH | NRB |
| Modulation PUSCH | QPSK |

4.9A.2.3.3 FR1 test model 2 (NCRUL-FR1-TM2)

This model shall be used for tests on:

- Transmitted signal quality

- EVM of single 64QAM PRB allocation (at lower PSD TX power limit at min power)

- Frequency stability (at min power)

- Frequency error (at min power)

Common physical channel parameters are defined in clause 4.9A.2.3.1. Specific physical channel parameters for NCRUL-FR1-TM2 are defined in table 4.9A.2.3.3-1.

**Table 4.9A.2.3.3-1: Specific physical channel parameters of NCRUL-FR1-TM2**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Value** |
| # of 64QAM PUSCH PRBs | 1 |
| Level of boosting (dB) | 0 |
| Location of 64QAM PRB | |  |  |  | | --- | --- | --- | | Slot | RB | n | | 3*n* | 0 |  | | 3*n*+1 |  |  | | 3*n*+2 |  |  | |
| # of PUSCH PRBs which are not allocated |  |

4.9A.2.3.3a FR1 test model 2a (NCRUL-FR1-TM2a)

This model shall be used for tests on:

- EVM of single 256QAM PRB allocation (at min power)

- Frequency stability (at min power)

- Frequency error (at min power)

Common physical channel parameters are defined in clause 4.9A.2.3.3. Physical channel parameters and numbers of the allocated PRB are defined in table 4.9A.2.3.3-1 with all 64QAM PUSCH PRBs replaced by 256QAM PUSCH PRBs.

4.9A.2.3.4 FR1 test model 3.1 (NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1)

This model shall be used for tests on:

- Output power dynamics

- Total power dynamic range (upper TX PSD power limit at max power with all 64QAM PRBs allocated)

- Transmitted signal quality

- Frequency error (at max power)

- Frequency stability (at min power)

- EVM for modulation (at max power)

Common physical channel parameters are defined in clause 4.9A.2.3.1. Physical channel parameters are defined in table 4.9A.2.3.2-1 with all QPSK PUSCH PRBs replaced with selected modulation order PUSCH PRBs according to the corresponding test procedure.

4.9A.2.3.5 FR1 test model 3.1a (NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1a)

This model shall be used for tests on:

- Output power dynamics

- Total power dynamic range (upper TX PSD power limit at max power with all 256QAM PRBs allocated)

- Transmitted signal quality

- Frequency stability (at max power)

- Frequency error (at max power)

- EVM for 256QAM modulation (at max power)

Common physical channel parameters are defined in clause 4.9A.2.3.1. Physical channel parameters are defined in table 4.9A.2.3.2-1 with all QPSK PUSCH PRBs replaced by 256QAM PUSCH PRBs.

4.9A.2.4 Data content of Physical channels and Signals for NCRUL-FR1-TM

4.9A.2.4.1 General

Randomisation of the data content is obtained by utilizing a PN sequence generator and the length-31 Gold sequence scrambling of TS 38.211 [8], clause 5.2.1 which is invoked by all physical channels prior to modulation and mapping to the RE grid.

Initialization of the scrambler and RE-mappers as defined in TS 38.211 [8] use the following additional parameters:

- , Physical layer cell identity = 1 is used as the default physical layer cell identity

- *q* = 0 (single code word)

- Rank 1, single layer

4.9A.2.4.2 PUSCH

- Generate the required amount of bits from the output of the PN23 sequence generator [15]. The PN sequence generator is initialized with a starting seed of "all ones" in the first allocated slot of each frame. The PN sequence is continuous over the slot boundaries.

- Perform user specific scrambling according to TS 38.211 [8], clause 6.3.1.1.

- Perform modulation of the scrambled bits with the modulation scheme defined for each user according to TS 38.211 [8], clause 6.3.1.2

-



- Perform mapping of the complex-valued symbols to layer according to TS 38.211 [8], clause 6.3.1.3.

- Perform PUSCH mapping according to TS 38.211 [8] using parameters listed in table 4.9.2.3-2.

- DM-RS sequence generation according to TS 38.211 [8], clause 6.4.1.1.1 where *l* is the OFDM symbol number within the slot with the symbols indicated by table 4.9.2.2-3.

-



-



- DM-RS mapping according to TS 38.211 [8], clause 6.4.1.1.3 using parameters listed in table 4.9.2.2-3.

## 4.10 Requirements for contiguous and non-contiguous spectrum

A spectrum allocation where a repeater or NCR operates can either be contiguous or non-contiguous. Unless otherwise stated, the requirements in the present specification apply for repeater or NCR configured for both contiguous spectrum operation and non-contiguous spectrum operation.

For repeater or NCR operation in non-contiguous spectrum, some requirements apply both at the repeater or NCR *passband* edges and inside the sub-block gaps. For each such requirement, it is stated how the limits apply relative to the repeater or NCR *passband* edges and the sub-block edges respectively.

## 4.11 Requirements for repeater capable of multi-band operation

For *multi-band connector* the conducted test requirements in clause 6 apply separately to each supported *operating band* unless otherwise stated. For some conducted test requirements, it is explicitly stated that specific additions or exclusions to the requirement apply at *multi-band connector(s)* as detailed in the requirement clause. For repeater or NCRcapable of multi-band operation, various structures in terms of combinations of different transceivers in downlink and transceivers in uplink implementations (multi-band or single band) with mapping of transceivers to one or more *antenna* *connectors* for *repeater* or *NCR type 1-C* or one or more TAB connectors for NCR type 1-Hin different ways are possible. For *multi-band connector(s)* the exclusions or provisions for multi-band apply. For *single-band connector(s)*, the following applies:

- Single-band transmitter spurious emissions, *operating band* unwanted emissions, ACLR, output intermodulation, ACRR and receiver spurious emissions requirements apply to this *connector* that is mapped to single-band.

- If the repeater or NCR is configured for single-band operation, *single-band requirements* shall apply to this connector configured for single-band operation and no exclusions or provisions for multi-band capable repeater or NCR are applicable. *Single-band requirements* are tested separately at the connector configured for single-band operation, with all other connectors terminated.

For *multi-band connectors* supporting the bands for TDD, the RF requirements in the present specification assume no simultaneous uplink and downlink occur between the bands.

NOTE 1: The conducted test requirements for multi-band connectors supporting bands for both FDD and TDD are not covered by the present release of this specification.

# 5 Operating bands and channel arrangement

For the NR repeater operation in NR operating bands specification, their channel bandwidth configurations, channel spacing and raster, as well as synchronization raster specification, refer to TS 38.106 [2], clause 5 and its relevant clauses.

# 6 Conducted characteristics

## 6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated, the conducted characteristics are specified at the *antenna connector* for *repeater type 1-C* *and NCR type 1-C configuration* and atthe individual or groups of *TAB connectors* at the *transceiver array boundary* for *NCR type 1-H* configuration in normal operating conditions.

Requirements apply in both DL and UL.

For repeater type 1-C, NCR type 1-C, NCR type 1-H, the DL the *antenna connectors* / *TAB connectors* on the BS side is the input and the *antenna connector* on the UE side is the output.

For repeater type 1-C, NCR type 1-C, NCR type 1-H, the UL the *antenna connectors* / *TAB connectors* on the UE side is the input and the *antenna connector* on the BS side is the output.

General test conditions for conducted tests of the *repeater type 1-C, NCR type 1-C or NCR type 1-H* are given in clause 4, including interpretation of measurement results and configurations for testing. Repeater configurations for the tests are defined in clause 4.5.

If a number of *single-band connectors*, or *multi-band connectors* have been declared equivalent (D.13), only a representative one is necessary to be tested to demonstrate conformance.

For *NCR type 1-H* if a number of *TAB connectors* have been declared equivalent (D.13), only a representative one is necessary to demonstrate conformance.

## 6.2 Repeater output power

### 6.2.1 Definition and applicability

The repeater conducted output power requirements are specified at *single-band connector*, or at *multi-band connector*.

The *rated passband output power* Prated,p,AC of the *repeater type 1-C* and *NCR type 1-C* shall be as specified in table 6.2.1-1 and table 6.2.1-2.

Table 6.2.1-1: *Repeater type 1-C* and *NCR-Fwd type 1-C* DL transmission classes rated output power limits for repeater classes

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Repeater class | Prated,p,AC |
| Wide Area repeater | Note 1 |
| Medium Range repeater | ≤ 38 dBm + X, Note 2 |
| Local Area repeater | ≤ 24 dBm + X, Note 2 |
| NOTE 1: There is no upper limit for the Prated,p,AC *rated passband output power* of the Wide Area repeater.  NOTE 2: X = 10\*log (ceil (*passband* bandwidth/20MHz)) | |

Table 6.2.1-2: *Repeater type 1-C* and *NCR-Fwd type 1-C* UL transmission classes rated output power limits for repeater classes

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Repeater class | Prated,p,AC |
| Wide Area repeater | Note 1 |
| Local Area repeater | ≤ 24 dBm+ X, Note 2 |
| NOTE 1: There is no upper limit for the Prated,p,AC *rated passband output power* of the Wide Area repeater.  NOTE 2: X = 10\*log (ceil (*passband* bandwidth/20MHz))  NOTE 3: For joint transmission of NCR-FWD and NCR-MT, Prated,c,sys shall apply to the total power of NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT. | |

The rated passband output power of the *NCR-Fwd 1-H* shall be as specified in table 6.2.1-3 and table 6.2.1-4.

Table 6.2.1-3: *NCR-Fwd 1-H* DL rated output power limits for NCR classes

| Repeater class | Prated,c,sys | Prated,c,TABC |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Wide Area NCR | (Note 1) | (Note 1) |
| Medium Range NCR | ≤ 38 dBm +10log(NTXU,counted) + X (NOTE 2) | ≤ 38 dBm+ X (NOTE 2) |
| Local Area NCR | ≤ 24 dBm +10log(NTXU,counted) + X (NOTE 2) | ≤ 24 dBm+ X (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: There is no upper limit for the Prated,c,sys or Prated,c,TABC of the Wide Area NCR-Fwd.  NOTE 2: X = 10\*log (ceil (*passband* bandwidth/20MHz)) | | |

Table 6.2.1-4: *NCR-Fwd 1-H* UL rated output power limits for NCR classes

| Repeater class | Prated,c,sys | Prated,c,TABC |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Wide Area NCR | (Note 1) | (Note 1) |
| Local Area NCR | ≤ 24 dBm +10log(NTXU,counted) + X (NOTE 2, 3) | ≤ 24 dBm+ X (NOTE 2) |
| NOTE 1: There is no upper limit for the Prated,c,sys or Prated,c,TABC of the Wide Area NCR.  NOTE 2: X = 10\*log (ceil (*passband* bandwidth/20MHz))  NOTE 3: For joint transmission of NCR-FWD and NCR-MT, Prated,c,sys shall apply to the total power of NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT. | | |

The *rated carrier output power* of the *NCR-MT type 1-C* shall be as specified in table 6.2.1-5.

Table 6.2.1-5: *NCR-MT type 1-C* UL transmission classes rated output power limits

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Repeater class | Prated,c,AC |
| Wide Area NCR-MT | (Note) |
| Local Area NCR-MT | ≤ 24 dBm |
| NOTE 1: There is no upper limit for the Prated,c,AC *rated output power* of the Wide Area NCR-MT.  NOTE 2: For joint transmission of NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT, Prated,c,sys shall apply to the total power of NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT | |

The *rated carrier output power* of the *NCR-MT* *type 1-H* shall be as specified in table 6.2.1-6.

Table 6.2.1-6: *NCR-MT type 1-H* UL transmission classes rated output power limits

| Repeater class | Prated,c,sys | Prated,c,TABC |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Wide Area NCR-MT | (Note 1) | (Note 1) |
| Local Area NCR-MT2,3 | ≤ 24 dBm +10log(NTXU,counted) | ≤ 24 dBm |
| NOTE 1: There is no upper limit for the Prated,c,AC *rated output power* of the Wide Area NCR-MT.  NOTE 2: LA MT cannot exceed highest power class for that band as specified in TS 38.101-1 [9].  NOTE 3: NTXU,counted = min(NTXU,active ,4)  NOTE 4: For joint transmission of NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT, Prated,c,sys shall apply to the total power of NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT | | |

The output power limit for the respective repeater classes in tables 6.2.1-1, 6.2.1-2, 6.2.1-3 and 6.2.1-4 shall be compared to the rated output power and the declared repeater class. It is not subject to testing.

### 6.2.2 Minimum requirement

The minimum requirement applies per *single-band connector*, or per *multi-band connector* supporting transmission in the *passband*.

The minimum requirement for *repeater type 1-C* is defined for normal and extreme conditions in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.2.2.

The minimum requirement for NCR-Fwd is defined for normal and extreme conditions in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.2.3.1.

The minimum requirement for NCR-MT is defined for normal and extreme conditions in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.2.3.2.

### 6.2.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify that the repeater output power accuracy of the *rated passband output power* across the frequency range and under normal and extreme conditions is within the limit specified by the minimum requirement in 6.2.2.

### 6.2.4 Method of test

#### *6.2.4.1 Initial conditions*

Test environment:

- Normal, see annex B.2,

- Extreme, see annexes B.3 and B.5.

A measurement system set-up is shown in annex x.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier: B, M and T; see clause 4.9.1.

RF channels positions to be tested for multi-carrier:

- BRFBW, MRFBW and TRFBW for *single-band connector(s)*, see clause 4.9.1.

- BRFBW\_T'RFBW and B'RFBW\_TRFBW for *multi-band connector(s)*, see clause 4.9.1.

Under extreme test environment, it is sufficient to test on one NR-ARFCN or one RF bandwidth position, and with one applicable test configuration defined in clauses 4.7 and 4.8. Testing shall be performed under extreme power supply conditions, as defined in annex B.5.

NOTE: Tests under extreme power supply conditions also test extreme temperatures.

Power levels for repeater type 1-C and NCR type 1-C to be tested:

- The lowest input power (Pin,p,AC) that produces the *rated passband output power* (Prated,p,AC).

- The lowest input power (Pin,p,AC) that produces the *rated passband output power* (Prated,p,AC), plus 10 dB.

Power levels for NCR type 1-H to be tested:

- The lowest input power (Pin,p,TABC) that produces the *rated passband output power* (Prated,p,TABC).

- The lowest input power (Pin,p,TABC) that produces the *rated passband output power* (Prated,p,TABC), plus 10 dB.

#### *6.2.4.2 Procedure*

1) Connect the power measuring equipment to the output *single-band connector(s)* or to *multi-band connector(s)* and the signal generator equipment to the input *single-band connector(s)* or to *multi-band connector(s)* under test as shown in annex D.1.1. All connectors not under test shall be terminated.

2) For single carrier set the signal generator to transmit according to the applicable test configuration in clause 4.8 using the corresponding test models or set of physical channels in clause 4.9.2 at power levelsto be tested, as in clause 6.2.4.1.

For a connector under test declared to be capable of multi-carrieroperation set the connector under test to transmit on all carriers configured using the applicable test configuration and corresponding power setting specified in clauses 4.7 and 4.8 using the corresponding test models or set of physical channels in clause 4.9.2.

1. For RF repeater, measure the *maximum passband output power measured per antenna connector* (Pmax,p,AC) for each carrier at each connector under test.

For NCR-Fwd, measure the *maximum passband output power measured per antenna connector* (Pmax,p,AC) for NCR type 1-C and per TAB connector (Pmax,p,TABC) for NCR type 1-H for each carrier under test. For NCR-MT, measure the output power per antenna connector (Pmax,p,AC) for NCR type 1-C and per TAB connector (Pmax,p,TABC) for NCR-type 1-H for each carrier under test.

In addition, for *multi-band connectors*, the following steps shall apply:

1. For a *multi-band connectors* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved *operating band* where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other *operating band*.

### 6.2.5 Test requirement

For RF repeater, for each *single-band connector* or *multi-band connector* under test, the power measured in clause 6.2.4.2 in step 3 (Pmax,p,AC) shall remain within the values provided in table 6.2.5-1 for normal and extreme test environments, relative to the manufacturer's declared Prated,p,AC for *repeater type 1-C* (D.9):

Table 6.2.5-1: Test requirements for conducted repeater output power accuracy

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Normal test environment | Extreme test environment |
| f ≤ 3.0 GHz: ± 2.7 dB | f ≤ 3.0 GHz: ± 3.2 dB |
| 3.0 GHz < f ≤ 7.125 GHz: ± 3.0 dB | 3.0 GHz < f ≤ 7.125 GHz: ± 3.5 dB |

For NCR, for each *single-band connector* or *multi-band connector* under test, the power measured in clause 6.2.4.2 in step 3 (Pmax,p,AC or Pmax,p,TABC for both NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT) shall remain within the values provided in table 6.2.5-2 for normal and extreme test environments, relative to the manufacturer's declared Prated,p,AC for NCR type *1-C* andPrated,p,TABC for*NCR type 1-H* (D.9):

Table 6.2.5-2: Test requirements for conducted NCR output power accuracy

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Normal test environment | Extreme test environment |
| f ≤ 3.0 GHz: ± 2.7 dB | f ≤ 3.0 GHz: ± 3.2 dB |
| 3.0 GHz < f ≤ 7.125 GHz: ± 3.0 dB | 3.0 GHz < f ≤ 7.125 GHz: ± 3.5 dB |

## 6.3 Frequency stability

### 6.3.1 Definition and applicability

Frequency stability is the ability to maintain the same frequency on the output signal with respect to the input signal.

### 6.3.2 Minimum Requirement

The minimum requirement for RF repeater is in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.3.2.

The minimum requirement for NCR-Fwd is in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.3.3.

### 6.3.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify that frequency stability is within the limit specified by the minimum requirement.

### 6.3.4 Method of test

Requirement is tested together with modulation quality test, as described in clause 6.6.

### 6.3.5 Test Requirements

The frequency deviation of the output signal with respect to the input signal shall be accurate to within ±(0.01 ppm + 12 Hz) observed over 1 ms.

## 6.4 Out of band gain

### 6.4.1 Definition and applicability

Out of band gain refers to the gain of the repeater outside the *passband*.

### 6.4.2 Minimum Requirement

The minimum requirement for RF repeater is in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.4.2.

The minimum requirement for NCR-Fwd is in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.4.3.

### 6.4.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify that out of band gain is within the limit specified by the minimum requirement.

### 6.4.4 Method of test

#### 6.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment:

- Normal, see annex B.2,

#### 6.4.4.2 Procedure

1) Connect the CW generator to the input and power measuring equipment to the output *single-band connector(s)* or to *multi-band connector(s)* under test as shown in annex D.1.1. All connectors not under test shall be terminated.

2) Set the CW generator to generate a test signal with an input power equivalent to Pin,p,AC for RF repeater type 1-C or NCR type 1-C and Pin,p,TABC for NCR type 1-H.

3) Measure the output for each carrier at each connector under test. The out of band gain at the frequency under test is given by the difference in dB between the measured output power and the power of the input signal.

4) Repeat steps 2-3, shifting the offset frequency of the CW from the edge of the *passband* from 200kHz to 10MHz for bands below 2496MHz and 15MHz for other FR1 bands in steps of 200kHz for each *passband* and, for the case of multi-band connectors each operating band.

### 6.4.5 Test Requirements

The gain outside the *passband* shall not exceed the maximum level specified in table 6.4.5-1 or table 6.4.5-2 or table 6.4.5-3, where:

- f\_offset\_CW is the offset between the outer channel edge frequency of the outer channel in the *passband* and a CW signal.

Table 6.4.5-1: Out of band gain limits 1 for bands below 2496 MHz

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Frequency offset, f\_offset\_CW | Maximum gain |
| 0,2 ≤ f\_offset\_CW < 1,0 MHz | 60.5 dB |
| 1,0 ≤ f\_offset\_CW < 5,0 MHz | 45.5 dB |
| 5,0 ≤ f\_offset\_CW < 10,0 MHz | 45.5 dB |
| 10,0 MHz ≤ f\_offset\_CW | 35.5 dB |

Table 6.4.5-2: Out of band gain limits 1 for bands above 2496 MHz and below 3000 MHz

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Frequency offset, f\_offset\_CW | Maximum gain |
| [0,2] < f\_offset\_CW < 4,0 MHz | 60.5 dB |
| 4,0 < f\_offset\_CW < 15,0 MHz | 45.5 dB |
| 15,0 MHz < f\_offset\_CW | 35.5 dB |

Table 6.4.5-3: Out of band gain limits 1 for bands above above 3000 MHz

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Frequency offset, f\_offset\_CW | Maximum gain |
| [0,2] < f\_offset\_CW < 4,0 MHz | 60.8 dB |
| 4,0 < f\_offset\_CW < 15,0 MHz | 45.8 dB |
| 15,0 MHz < f\_offset\_CW | 35.8 dB |

## 6.5 Unwanted emissions

### 6.5.1 General

Unwanted emissions consist of out-of-band emissions and spurious emissions according to ITU definitions [4]. In ITU terminology, out of band emissions are unwanted emissions immediately outside the channel bandwidth resulting from the modulation process and non-linearity in the transmitter but excluding spurious emissions. Spurious emissions are emissions which are caused by unwanted transmitter effects such as harmonics emission, parasitic emission, intermodulation products and frequency conversion products, but exclude out of band emissions.

The out-of-band emissions requirement for the Repeater transmitter is specified both in terms of Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) and *operating band* unwanted emissions (OBUE).

The maximum offset of the *operating band* unwanted emissions mask from the *operating band* edge is ΔfOBUE. The Operating band unwanted emissions define all unwanted emissions in each supported downlink *operating band* of *repeater type 1-C, NCR type 1-C and NCR type 1-H* DL and uplink *operating band* of *repeater type 1-C, NCR type 1-C and NCR type 1-H* UL, plus the frequency ranges ΔfOBUE above and ΔfOBUE below each band. Unwanted emissions outside of this frequency range are limited by a spurious emissions requirement.

The values of ΔfOBUE are defined in tables 6.5.1-1 and 6.5.1-2 for the NR *operating bands*.

Table 6.5.1-1: Maximum offset of OBUE outside the downlink *operating band* of *repeater type 1-C NCR-Fwd type 1-C and NCR-Fwd type 1-H DL*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Repeater type or NCR | *Operating band* characteristics | ΔfOBUE (MHz) |
| *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* | FDL,high – FDL,low < 100 MHz | 10 |
|  | 100 MHz ≤ FDL,high – FDL,low ≤ 900 MHz | 40 |
| Repeater type 1-C | FDL,high – FDL,low < 200 MHz | 10 |
| *and NCR-Fwd type 1-C* | 200 MHz ≤ FDL,high – FDL,low ≤ 900 MHz | 40 |

Table 6.5.1-2: Maximum offset of OBUE outside the uplink *operating band* of *repeater 1-C NCR-Fwd type 1-C and NCR-Fwd type 1-H UL*

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Repeater type or NCR | *Operating band* characteristics | ΔfOBUE (MHz) |
| *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* | FDL,high – FDL,low < 100 MHz | 10 |
|  | 100 MHz ≤ FDL,high – FDL,low ≤ 900 MHz | 40 |
| Repeater type 1-C | FUL,high – FUL,low < 200 MHz | 10 |
| *and NCR-Fwd type 1-C* | 200 MHz ≤ FUL,high – FUL,low ≤ 900 MHz | 40 |

For *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* the unwanted emission requirements are applied per the *TAB connector TX min cell groups* for all the configurations supported by the NCR. The *basic limits* and corresponding emissions scaling are defined in each relevant clause.

There is no co-location unwanted emission requirement for LA NCR-Fwd type 1-C and repeaters type 1-C deployed in Femto cell scenario.

### 6.5.2 Adjacent Channel Leakage Power Ratio (ACLR)

#### 6.5.2.1 Definition and applicability

Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (ACLR) is the ratio of the filtered mean power centred on the assigned channel frequency to the filtered mean power centred on an adjacent channel frequency.

The requirements shall apply outside the *repeater type 1-C passband* whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multi-carrier) and for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer’s specification.

For a *repeater* operating in *non-contiguous spectrum*, the ACLR requirement in clause 6.5.2.5 shall apply in *gaps between passbands* for the frequency ranges defined in table 6.5.2.5-3 or 6.5.2.5-3a, while the CACLR requirement in clause 6.5.2.5 shall apply in *gaps between passbands* for the frequency ranges defined in table 6.5.2.5-4 or 6.5.2.5-4a.

For a *multi-band connector*, the ACLR requirement in clause 6.5.2.5 shall apply in *inter-passband gaps* for the frequency ranges defined in table 6.5.2.5-3 or 6.5.2.5-3a, while the CACLR requirement in clause 6.5.2.5 shall apply in *inter-passband gaps* for the frequency ranges defined in table 6.5.2.5-4 or 6.5.2.5-4a.

The requirement shall apply during the *transmitter ON state*.

#### 6.5.2.2 Minimum requirement

The minimum requirement applies per *single-band connector*, or per *multi-band connector* supporting transmission in the *operating band*.

The minimum requirement for RF repeater is in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.5.2.2.

The minimum requirement for NCR is in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.5.2.4.

#### 6.5.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the adjacent channel leakage power ratio requirement shall be met as specified by the minimum requirement.

#### 6.5.2.4 Method of test

##### 6.5.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: Normal; see annex B.2.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier: B, M and T; see clause 4.9.1.

##### 6.5.2.4.2 Procedure

1) Connect the *single-band connector* or *multi-band connector* under test to measurement equipment as shown in annex D.3. All connectors not under test shall be terminated.

The measurement device characteristics shall be:

- Measurement filter bandwidth: defined in clause 6.5.2.5.

- Detection mode: true RMS voltage or true average power.

2) For RF repeater or NCR-Fwd, set the input signal to the representative connectors under test according to the applicable test configuration in clause 4.7 using the corresponding test models RDL-FR1-TM1.1 and RUL-FR1-TM1.1 in clause 4.9.2 at the input power intended to produce the maximum rated output power for RF repeater and using the corresponding test models NCRDL-FR1-TM1.1 and NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1 in clause 4.9A.2 at the input power intended to produce the maximum rated output power for NCR :

- Pin,p,AC + 10dB for RF repeater,

- Pin,p,AC + 10dB for NCR type 1-C,

- Pin,p,TABC+10dB for NCR type 1-H.

For NCR-MT, set the NCR-MT transmitting with declared maximum output power according to the applicable test configuration in clause 4.7 using the corresponding test models NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1 in clause 4.9.2.

NOTE: Step 2 applies to NCR if NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT are not transmitting simultaneously. Otherwise, Step 2a applies: 2a) If NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT is transmitting simultaneously, set the input signal to the representative connectors under test according to the applicable test configuration in clause 4.7 using the corresponding test models NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1for NCR-Fwd in clause 4.9.2 at the input power intended to produce the maximum rated output power, Pin,p,AC + 10dB for NCR type 1-C and Pin,p,TABC+10dB for NCR type 1-H and NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1 for NCR-MT with declared maximum output power

3) Measure ACLR for the frequency offsets both side of the passband edge or carrier edge as specified in clause 6.5.2.5. In multiple carrier case only offset frequencies below the lowest and above the highest carrier frequency used shall be measured.

4) For the ACLR requirement applied inside *gap between passbands*, or inside *Inter passband gap* for multi-band operation:

a) Measure ACLR inside *gap between passbands* or *Inter passband gap* as specified in clause 6.5.2.5, if applicable.

b) Measure CACLR inside *gap between passbands* or *Inter passband gap* as specified in clause 6.5.2.5, if applicable.

5) Repeat the test with the channel set-up according to RDL-FR1-TM1.2 for DL and RUL-FR1-TM1.2 for UL in clause 4.9.2.

In addition, for *multi-band connectors*, the following steps shall apply:

1. For a *multi-band connectors* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved *operating band* where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other *operating band*.

#### 6.5.2.5 Test requirements for RF repeater

The ACLR is defined with a square filter of bandwidth equal to the transmission bandwidth configuration of the transmitted signal (BWConfig) centred on the assigned channel frequency and a filter centred on the adjacent channel frequency according to the tables below.

The ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in table 6.5.2.5‑1 for *repeater type 1-C* for DL and UL for Wide Area class.

For *repeater type 1-C* for DL and for UL for WA class, the ACLR (CACLR) absolute limits in table 6.5.2.5-2, 6.5.2.5-5 or the ACLR (CACLR) *limits* in table 6.5.2.5-1, 6.5.2.5-3 or 6.5.2.5-4, whichever is less stringent, shall apply for each *antenna connector*.

For Band n41 and n90 operation in Japan, absolute ACLR limits shall be applied to the sum of the absolute ACLR power over all *antenna connectors* for *repeater type 1-C*.

Table 6.5.2.5-1: *Repeater type 1-C* ACLR limit for DL and for UL for Wide Area class

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *Repeater type 1-C* nominal channel bandwidth BWNominal (MHz) | *Repeater type 1-C* adjacent channel centre frequency offset below t or above the passband edge | Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative) | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | ACLR limit |
| 5, 10, 15, 20 | BWNominal/2 | NR of same BW (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 44.2 dB (Note 4)  37.2 dB (Note 5) |
|  | 1.5 x BWNominal | NR of same BW (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 44.2 dB (Note 4)  37.2 dB (Note 5) |
|  | 2.5 MHz | 5 MHz E-UTRA | Square (4.5 MHz) | 44.2 dB (Note 3) |
|  | 7.5 MHz | 5 MHz E-UTRA | Square (4.5 MHz) | 44.2 dB (Note 3) |
| 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 | BWNominal/2 | NR of same BW (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 43.8 dB (Note 4)  36.8 dB (Note 5) |
|  | 1.5 x BWNominal | NR of same BW (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 43.8 dB (Note 4)  36.8 dB (Note 5) |
|  | 2.5 MHz | 5 MHz E-UTRA | Square (4.5 MHz) | 43.8 dB (Note 3) |
|  | 7.5 MHz | 5 MHz E-UTRA | Square (4.5 MHz) | 43.8 dB (Note 3) |
| NOTE 1: BWNominal is the *nominal channel bandwidth.*BWConfigis the *transmission bandwidth configuration* assumed for the adjacent channel.  NOTE 2: With SCS that provides largest transmission bandwidth configuration (BWConfig).  NOTE 3: The requirements are applicable when the band is also defined for E-UTRA or UTRA.  NOTE 4: Applicable to bands other than n104.  NOTE 5: Applicable to band n104. | | | | |

The ACLR absolute limit is specified in table 6.5.2.5‑2.

The ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in table 6.5.2.5‑1a for *repeater type 1-C* for UL Local Area.

Table 6.5.2.5-1a: *Repeater type 1-C* ACLR limit for UL for Local Area

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *Repeater type 1-C* nominal channel bandwidth BWNominal (MHz) | *Repeater type 1-C* adjacent channel centre frequency offset below above the passband edge | Assumed adjacent channel carrier (informative) | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | ACLR limit |
| 5, 10, 15, 20 | BWNominal/2 | NR of same BW (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 30.2 dB |
|  | 1.5 x BWNominal | NR of same BW (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 30.2 dB |
|  | 2.5 MHz | 5 MHz E-UTRA | Square (4.5 MHz) | 30.2 dB |
|  | 7.5 MHz | 5 MHz E-UTRA | Square (4.5 MHz) | 30.2 dB |
| 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 | BWNominal/2 | NR of same BW (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 29.8 dB |
|  | 1.5 x BWNominal | NR of same BW (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 29.8 dB |
|  | 2.5 MHz | 5 MHz E-UTRA | Square (4.5 MHz) | 29.8 dB |
|  | 7.5 MHz | 5 MHz E-UTRA | Square (4.5 MHz) | 29.8 dB |
| NOTE 1: BWNominal is the *nominal channel bandwidth.*BWConfigis the *transmission bandwidth configuration* assumed for the adjacent channel.  NOTE 2: With SCS that provides the largest *transmission bandwidth configuration* (BWConfig).  NOTE 3: The requirements are applicable when the band is also defined for E-UTRA or UTRA. | | | | |

Table 6.5.2.5-2: *Repeater type 1-C* ACLR absolute limit for DL and UL for WA class, for DL for MR class and for DL for LA class

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Repeater category / class | ACLR absolute *limit* |
| Category A Wide Area DL and UL | -13 dBm/MHz |
| Category B Wide Area DL and UL | -15 dBm/MHz |
| Medium Range DL | -25 dBm/MHz |
| Local Area DL | -32 dBm/MHz |

For operation in non-contiguous spectrum or multiple bands, the ACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.5.2.5‑3 or Table 6.5.2.5-3a.

Table 6.5.2.5-3: *Repeater type 1-C* ACLR limit in non-contiguous spectrum or multiple bands for DL (all repeater classes) and for UL for Wide Area class

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *Repeater type 1-C* nominal channel bandwidth BWNominal (MHz) | *Gap between passbands* or inter-*passband* *gap* size (Wgap) where the limit applies (MHz) | *Repeater type 1-C* adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the *passband* edge (inside the gap) | Assumed adjacent channel carrier | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | ACLR limit |
| 5, 10, 15, 20 | Wgap ≥ 15 (Note 3)  Wgap ≥ 45 (Note 4) | 2.5 MHz | 5 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 44.2 dB (Note 5)  37.2 dB (Note 6) |
|  | Wgap ≥ 20 (Note 3)  Wgap ≥ 50 (Note 4) | 7.5 MHz | 5 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 44.2 dB (Note 5)  37.2 dB (Note 6) |
| 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 | Wgap ≥ 60 (Note 4)  Wgap ≥ 30 (Note 3) | 10 MHz | 20 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 43.8 dB (Note 5)  36.8 dB (Note 6) |
|  | Wgap ≥ 80 (Note 4)  Wgap ≥ 50 (Note 3) | 30 MHz | 20 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 43.8 dB (Note 5)  36.8 dB (Note 6) |
| NOTE 1: BWNominal is the *nominal channel bandwidth.*BWConfigis the *transmission bandwidth configuration* assumed for the adjacent channel.  NOTE 2: With SCS that provides the largest *transmission bandwidth configuration* (BWConfig).  NOTE 3: Applicable in case the *repeater type 1-C nominal channel bandwidth* at the other edge of the gap is ≤ 20 MHz.  NOTE 4: Applicable in case the *repeater type 1-C nominal channel bandwidth* at the other edge of the gap is > 20 MHz.  NOTE 5: Applicable to bands other than n104.  NOTE 6: Applicable to band n104. | | | | | |

Table 6.5.2.5-3a: *Repeater type 1-C* ACLR limit in non-contiguous spectrum or multiple bands for UL for Local Area class

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *Repeater type 1-C* nominal channel bandwidth BWNominal (MHz) | *Gap between passbands* or inter-*passband* *gap* size (Wgap) where the limit applies (MHz) | *Repeater type 1-C* adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the passband edge (inside the gap) | Assumed adjacent channel carrier | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | ACLR limit |
| 5, 10, 15, 20 | Wgap ≥ 15 (Note 3)  Wgap ≥ 45 (Note 4) | 2.5 MHz | 5 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 30.2 dB |
|  | Wgap ≥ 20 (Note 3)  Wgap ≥ 50 (Note 4) | 7.5 MHz | 5 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 30.2 dB |
| 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 | Wgap ≥ 60 (Note 4)  Wgap ≥ 30 (Note 3) | 10 MHz | 20 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 29.8 dB |
|  | Wgap ≥ 80 (Note 4)  Wgap ≥ 50 (Note 3) | 30 MHz | 20 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 29.8 dB |
| NOTE 1: BWNominal is the *nominal channel bandwidth*. BWConfig is the *transmission bandwidth configuration* assumed for the adjacent channel.  NOTE 2: With SCS that provides the largest *transmission bandwidth configuration* (BWConfig).  NOTE 3: Applicable in case the *repeater type 1-C nominal channel bandwidth* at the other edge of the gap is ≤ 20 MHz.  NOTE 4: Applicable in case the *repeater type 1-C nominal channel bandwidth* at the other edge of the gap is > 20 MHz. | | | | | |

The Cumulative Adjacent Channel Leakage power Ratio (CACLR) in a *gap between passband* or the *inter-passband gap* is the ratio of:

a) the sum of the filtered mean power centred on the assigned channel frequencies for the two carriers adjacent to each side of the *gap between passband* or the *inter-passband gap*, and

b) the filtered mean power centred on a frequency channel adjacent to one of the respective *repeater type 1-C passband edges*.

The assumed filter for the adjacent channel frequency is defined in table6.5.2.5-4 and 6.5.2.5-4a and the filters on the assigned channels are defined in table 6.5.2.5-6.

For operation in *non-contiguous spectrum* or multiple bands, the CACLR for *repeater type 1-C* for DL and for UL for WA class for NR carriers located on either side of the *gap between passband* or the *inter-passband gap* shall be higher than the value specified in table 6.5.2.5-4.

Table 6.5.2.5-4: *Repeater type 1-C* CACLR limit for DL and for UL for Wide Area class

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *Repeater type 1-C* nominal channel bandwidth BWNominal  (MHz) | *Gap between passbands* or inter-*passband* *gap* size (Wgap) where the limit applies (MHz) | *Repeater type 1-C* adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the *passband* edge (inside the gap) | Assumed adjacent channel carrier | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | CACLR limit |
| 5, 10, 15, 20 | 5 ≤Wgap< 15 (Note 3)  5 ≤Wgap< 45 (Note 4) | 2.5 MHz | 5 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 44.2 dB |
|  | 10 < Wgap< 20 (Note 3)  10 ≤Wgap< 50 (Note 4) | 7.5 MHz | 5 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 44.2 dB |
| 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 | 20 ≤Wgap< 60 (Note 4)  20 ≤Wgap< 30 (Note 3) | 10 MHz | 20 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 43.8 dB |
|  | 40 < Wgap< 80 (Note 4)  40 ≤Wgap< 50 (Note 3) | 30 MHz | 20 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 43.8 dB |
| NOTE 1: BWNominal is the *nominal channel bandwidth.*BWConfigis the *transmission bandwidth configuration* assumed for the adjacent channel.  NOTE 2: With SCS that provides the largest *transmission bandwidth configuration* (BWConfig).  NOTE 3: Applicable in case the *repeater type 1-C* *nominal channel bandwidth* at the other edge of the gap is ≤ 20 MHz.  NOTE 4: Applicable in case the *repeater type 1-C nominal channel bandwidth* at the other edge of the gap is > 20MHz. | | | | | |

The CACLR shall be higher than the value specified in table 6.5.2.5-4a for *repeater type 1-C* for UL Local Area.

Table 6.5.2.5-4a: *Repeater type 1-C C*ACLR limit for UL for Local Area

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| *Repeater type 1-C* nominal channel bandwidth BWNominal (MHz) | *Gap between passbands* or *inter-passband* *gap* size (Wgap) where the limit applies (MHz) | *Repeater type 1-C* adjacent channel centre frequency offset below or above the *passband* edge (inside the gap) | Assumed adjacent channel carrier | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | CACLR limit |
| 5, 10, 15, 20 | 5 ≤Wgap< 15 (Note 3)  5 ≤Wgap< 45 (Note 4) | 2.5 MHz | 5 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 30.2 dB |
|  | 10 < Wgap< 20 (Note 3)  10 ≤Wgap< 50 (Note 4) | 7.5 MHz | 5 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 30.2 dB |
| 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 | 20 ≤Wgap< 60 (Note 4)  20 ≤Wgap< 30 (Note 3) | 10 MHz | 20 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 29.8 dB |
|  | 40 < Wgap< 80 (Note 4)  40 ≤Wgap< 50 (Note 3) | 30 MHz | 20 MHz NR (Note 2) | Square (BWConfig) | 29.8 dB |
| NOTE 1: BWNominal is the *nominal channel bandwidth.*BWConfigis the *transmission bandwidth configuration* assumed for the adjacent channel.  NOTE 2: With SCS that provides the largest *transmission bandwidth configuration* (BWConfig).  NOTE 3: Applicable in case the *repeater type 1-C* *nominal channel bandwidth* at the other edge of the gap is ≤ 20 MHz.  NOTE 4: Applicable in case the *repeater type 1-C nominal channel bandwidth* at the other edge of the gap is > 20 MHz. | | | | | |

The CACLR absolute limit is specified in table 6.5.2.5‑5.

Table 6.5.2.5-5: *Repeater type 1-C* CACLR absolute *limit* for DL and UL for WA class, for DL for MR class and for DL for LA class

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| *Repeater type 1-C* category / class | CACLR absolute *limit* |
| Category A Wide Area DL and UL | -13 dBm/MHz |
| Category B Wide Area DL and UL | -15 dBm/MHz |
| Medium Range DL | -25 dBm/MHz |
| Local Area DL | -32 dBm/MHz |

Table 6.5.2.5-6: Filter parameters for the assigned channel

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| RAT of the carrier adjacent to the gap between passbands or inter-passband gap | Filter on the assigned channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth |
| NR | NR of same BW with SCS that provides largest *transmission bandwidth configuration* |

#### 6.5.2.6 Test requirement for *NCR*

##### 6.5.2.6.1 Test requirements for NCR-Fwd

6.5.2.6.1.1 Test requirements for NCR-Fwd type 1-C

The ACLR (CACLR) absolute *basic limits* or the ACLR (CACLR) *limits* as specified in clause 6.5.2.5, whichever is less stringent, shall apply for each *antenna connector*.

6.5.2.6.1.2 Test requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-H*

The ACLR (CACLR) absolute *basic limits* + X (where X = 10log10(NTXU,countedpercell) for DL and for WA UL and X=0 for LA UL) or the ACLR (CACLR) *limits* as specified in clause 6.5.2.5, whichever is less stringent, shall apply for each *TAB connector TX min cell group*. For joint transmission of NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT in uplink, the limits shall apply to the sum of emissions from both NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT.

NOTE: Conformance to the *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* ACLR requirement can be demonstrated by meeting at least one of the following criteria as determined by the manufacturer:

1) The ratio of the sum of the filtered mean power measured on each *TAB connector* in the *TAB connector TX min cell group* at the assigned channel frequency to the sum of the filtered mean power measured on each *TAB connector* in the *TAB connector TX min cell group* at the adjacent channel frequency shall be greater than or equal to the ACLR *basic limit* of the repeater. This shall apply for each *TAB connector TX min cell group*.

Or

2) The ratio of the filtered mean power at the *TAB connector* centred on the assigned channel frequency to the filtered mean power at this *TAB connector* centred on the adjacent channel frequency shall be greater than or equal to the ACLR *basic limit* of the repeater for every *TAB connector* in the *TAB connector TX min cell group*, for each *TAB connector TX min cell group*.

In case the ACLR (CACLR) absolute *basic limit* of *repeater type 1-H* are applied, the conformance can be demonstrated by meeting at least one of the following criteria as determined by the manufacturer:

1) The sum of the filtered mean power measured on each *TAB connector* in the *TAB connector TX min cell group* at the adjacent channel frequency shall be less than or equal to the ACLR (CACLR) absolute ba*sic limit* + X of the repeater. This shall apply to each *TAB* connector *TX min cell group.*

Or

2) The filtered mean power at each *TAB connector* centred on the adjacent channel frequency shall be less than or equal to the ACLR (CACLR) absolute *basic limit* + X of the repeater scaled by X -10log10(*n*) for every *TAB connector* in the *TAB connector TX min cell group*, for each *TAB connector TX min cell group*, where *n* is the number of *TAB connectors* in the *TAB connector TX min cell group.*

##### 6.5.2.6.2 Test requirement for NCR-MT

6.5.2.6.2.1 Test requirements for NCR-MT type 1-C

For WA NCR-MT type 1-C, the WA BS ACLR test requirements specified in clause 6.5.2.5 apply.

For LA NCR-MT type 1-C, if the measured adjacent channel power is greater than –50 dBm then the NRACLR shall be higher than the value specified in Table 6.5.2.6.2.1-2.

Table 6.5.2.6.2.1-1: NR ACLR measurement bandwidth

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth | (MHz) | 5,10,15,20,25,30,35,40,45,50 | 60,70,80,90,100 |
| REF\_SCS | (kHz) | 15 | 30 |
| NR ACLR measurement bandwidth | (MHz) | MBW=REF\_SCS\*(12\*NRB+1)/1000 | |
| NOTE : “NRB” in the formula is the maximum transmission bandwidth configuration as defined in Clause 5. | | | |

Table 6.5.2.6.2.1-2: NR ACLR requirement

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Power class 1 | Power class 1.5 | Power class 2 | Power class 3 |
| NR ACLR | N/A | N/A | 31.2 dB for 5,10,15, 20  30.8 dB for other bandwidth | N/A |
| NOTE 1: Void | | | | |

For simultaneous transmission the limits apply for sum of NCR-MT transmission and NCR-Fwd transmission.

6.5.2.6.2.2 Test requirements for NCR-MT type 1-H

Limits for NCR-MT type 1-H apply to the sum of emissions across all TAB connectors.

For WA NCR-MT type 1-H, the repeater relative ACLR requirements specified in clause 6.5.2.5 apply. For Absolute ACLR requirements, the following scaling factor should be added on on top of NCR-MT type 1-C basic limit requirements.

10log(NTXU,counted), where NTXU,counted = min(NTXU,active ,8)

For LA NCR-MT type 1-H, the NCR-MT ACLR requirements specified in clause 6.5.2.6.2.1 apply.

For simultaneous transmission the limits apply for sum of NCR-MT transmission and NCR-Fwd transmission.

### 6.5.3 Operating band unwanted emissions

#### 6.5.3.1 Definition and applicability

Unless otherwise stated, the operating band unwanted emission (OBUE) limits for *repeater type 1-C* DL are defined from ΔfOBUE below the lowest frequency of each supported downlink *operating band* up to ΔfOBUE above the highest frequency of each supported downlink *operating band*. The values of ΔfOBUE are defined in table 6.5.1‑1 for the NR *operating bands*.

Unless otherwise stated, the operating band unwanted emission (OBUE) limits for *repeater type 1-C* UL are defined from ΔfOBUE below the lowest frequency of each supported uplink *operating band* up to ΔfOBUE above the highest frequency of each supported uplink *operating band*. The values of ΔfOBUE are defined in table 6.5.1‑2 for the NR *operating bands*.

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered and for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer’s specification. In addition, for *repeater type 1-C* operating in *non-contiguous spectrum*, the requirements apply inside any *gap between passband*. In addition, for a *repeater type 1-C* operating in multiple bands, the requirements apply inside any *inter-passband* *gap*.

*Limits* are specified in the tables below, where:

- Δf is the separation between the *passband edge* frequency and the nominal -3dB point of the measuring filter closest to the carrier frequency.

- f\_offset is the separation between the *passband edge* frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.

- f\_offsetmax is the offset to the frequency ΔfOBUE outside the downlink *operating band* of *repeater type 1-C* DL and uplink *operating band* of *repeater type 1-C* UL, where ΔfOBUE is defined in tables 6.5.1-1 and 6.5.1-2.

- Δfmax is equal to f\_offsetmax minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For a *multi-band connector* inside any *inter-passband gaps* with Wgap < 2\*ΔfOBUE, a combined minimum requirement shall be applied which is the cumulative sum of the minimum requirement specified at the *repeater type 1-C passband edges* on each side of the *inter-passband gap*.

- Δf is the separation between the *repeater type 1-C passband edge* frequency and the nominal -3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the *repeater type 1-C passband edge*.

- f\_offset is the separation from the *repeater type 1-C passband edge* frequency to the centre of the measuring filter.

- f\_offsetmax is equal to the *inter-passband gap* minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

- Δfmax is equal to f\_offsetmax minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

For a *multi-band connector* of *repeater type 1-C* DL, the operating band unwanted emission limits apply also in a supported downlink *operating band* without any carrier transmitted, in the case where there are carrier(s) transmitted in another supported downlink *operating band*. In this case, no cumulative minimum requirement is applied in the *inter-band gap* between a supported downlink *operating band* with carrier(s) transmitted and a supported downlink *operating band* without any carrier transmitted and

- In case the *inter-band gap* between a supported downlink *operating band* with carrier(s) transmitted and a supported downlink *operating band* without any carrier transmitted is less than 2\*ΔfOBUE, f\_offsetmax shall be the offset to the frequency ΔfOBUE MHz outside the outermost edges of the two supported downlink *operating bands* and the operating band unwanted emission minimum requirement of the band where there are carriers transmitted, as defined in the tables of the present clause, shall apply across both downlink bands.

- In other cases, the operating band unwanted emission minimum requirement of the band where there are carriers transmitted, as defined in the tables of the present clause for the largest frequency offset (Δfmax), shall apply from ΔfOBUE MHz below the lowest frequency, up to ΔfOBUE MHz above the highest frequency of the supported downlink *operating band* without any carrier transmitted.

For a *multi-band connector* of *repeater type 1-C* UL, the operating band unwanted emission limits apply also in a supported uplink *operating band* without any carrier transmitted, in the case where there are carrier(s) transmitted in another supported uplink *operating band*. In this case, no cumulative minimum requirement is applied in the *inter-band gap* between a supported uplink *operating band* with carrier(s) transmitted and a supported uplink *operating band* without any carrier transmitted and

- In case the inter-band gap between a supported uplink operating band with carrier(s) transmitted and a supported uplink operating band without any carrier transmitted is less than 2\* ΔfOBUE, f\_offsetmax shall be the offset to the frequency ΔfOBUE MHz outside the outermost edges of the two supported uplink operating bands and the operating band unwanted emission minimum requirement of the band where there are carriers transmitted, as defined in the tables of the present clause, shall apply across both uplink bands.

- In other cases, the operating band unwanted emission minimum requirements of the band where there are carriers transmitted, as defined in the tables of the present clause for the largest frequency offset (Δfmax), shall apply from ΔfOBUE MHz below the lowest frequency, up to ΔfOBUE MHz above the highest frequency of the supported uplink operating band without any carrier transmitted.

In addition, inside any *gap between passband* for a *single-band connector* operating in *non-contiguous spectrum*, a combined minimum requirement shall be applied which is the cumulative sum of the minimum requirementspecified for the adjacent *sub-blocks* on each side of the *gap between passband*.

- Δf is the separation between the *sub-block* edge frequency and the nominal -3 dB point of the measuring filter closest to the *sub-block* edge.

- f\_offset is the separation between the *sub-block* edge frequency and the centre of the measuring filter.

- f\_offsetmax is equal to the *gap between passband* bandwidth minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

- Δfmax is equal to f\_offsetmax minus half of the bandwidth of the measuring filter.

#### 6.5.3.2 Minimum requirement

The minimum requirement applies per *single-band connector*, or per *multi-band connector* supporting transmission in the *operating band*.

The minimum requirement for RF repeater is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.5.3.2.

The minimum requirement for NCR is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.5.3.3.

#### 6.5.3.3 Test purpose

This test measures the emissions close to the assigned channel bandwidth of the wanted signal, while the transmitter is in operation.

#### 6.5.3.4 Method of test

##### 6.5.3.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: Normal; see annex B.2.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier: B, M and T; see clause 4.9.1.

##### 6.5.3.4.2 Procedure for RF repeater

1) Connect the *single-band connector* or *multi-band connector* under test to measurement equipment as shown in annex D.1.1. All connectors not under test shall be terminated.

As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity, efficiency and avoiding e.g. carrier leakage, the resolution bandwidth may be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

The measurement device characteristics shall be:

Detection mode: True RMS.

1. For RF repeater and NCR, set the input signal to the representative connectors under test according to the applicable test configuration in clause 4.8 using the corresponding test models RDL-FR1-TM1.1 and RUL-FR1-TM1.1 in clause 4.9.2 at the input power intended to produce the maximum rated output power for RF repeater and using the corresponding test models NCRDL-FR1-TM1.1 and NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1 in clause 4.9A.2 at the input power intended to produce the maximum rated output power for NCR.

- Pin,p,AC + 10dB for RF repeater type 1-C;

- Pin,p,AC + 10dB for NCR type 1-C,

- Pin,p,TABC+10dB for NCR type 1-H.

For NCR-MT, set the NCR-MT transmitting with declared maximum output power according to the applicable test configuration in clause 4.7 using the corresponding test models NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1 in clause 4.9.2.

NOTE: Step 2 applies to NCR if NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT are not transmitting simultaneously. Otherwise, Step 2a applies:

2a) If NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT is transmitting simultaneously, set the input signal to the representative connectors under test according to the applicable test configuration in clause 4.7 using the corresponding test models NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1for NCR-Fwd in clause 4.9.2 at the input power intended to produce the maximum rated output power, Pin,p,AC + 10dB for NCR type 1-C and Pin,p,TABC+10dB for NCR type 1-H and NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1 for NCR-MT with declared maximum output power

3) Step the centre frequency of the measurement filter in contiguous steps and measure the emission within the specified frequency ranges with the specified measurement bandwidth. For connector under test declared to operate in multiple bands or non-contiguous spectrum, the emission within the *Inter passband Bandwidth* or *sub-block gap* shall be measured using the specified measurement bandwidth from the closest RF Bandwidth or sub block edge.

4) Repeat the test for the remaining test cases, with the channel set-up according to NR-FR1-TM 1.2.

In addition, for *multi-band connectors*, the following steps shall apply:

1. For a *multi-band connectors* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved *operating band* where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other *operating band*.

#### 6.5.3.4 Test requirements for RF repeater

##### 6.5.3.4.1 Minimum requirements for Wide Area repeater type 1-C (Category A)

For repeater operating in Bands n5, n8, n12, n13, n14, n18, n26, n28, n29, n31, n71, n72, n85, n106, minimum requirements are specified in table 6.5.3.4.1‑1.

Table 6.5.3.4.1-1: Wide Area *repeater type 1-C* operating band unwanted emission minimum requirements (NR bands below 1 GHz) for Category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter ‑3dB point, Δf | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f\_offset | Minimum requirements (Note 1, 2) | *Measurement bandwidth* |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δf <  min(10 MHz, Δfmax) | 5.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset <  min(10.05 MHz, f\_offsetmax) | -12.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ Δfmax | 10.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < f\_offsetmax | -13 dBm (Note 3) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1: For a *repeater type 1-C* supporting *non-contiguous spectrum* operation within any *operating band*, the emission limits within *gaps between passbands* is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent *sub-blocks* on each side of the *gap between passband*. Exception is f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent *sub-blocks* on each side of the *gap between passband*, where the emission limits within *gaps between passbands* shall be ‑13 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2: For a *multi-band connector* with *inter-passband gap* < 2\*ΔfOBUE the emission limits within the *inter-passband gaps* is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent *sub-blocks* or *passband* on each side of the *inter-passband gap*, where the contribution from the far-end *sub-block* or *passband* shall be scaled according to the *measurement bandwidth* of the near-end *sub-block* or *passband*.  NOTE 3: The requirement is not applicable when Δfmax < 10 MHz. | | | |

For *repeater type 1-C* operating in Bands n1, n2, n3, n7, n24, n25, n30, n34, n38, n39, n40, n41, n50, n54, n65, n66, n70, n74, n75, n92, n94, n109 minimum requirements are specified in table 6.5.3.4.1-2:

Table 6.5.3.4.1-2: Wide Area *repeater type 1-C* *operating band* unwanted emission minimum requirements (1GHz < NR bands ≤ 3GHz) for Category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter ‑3dB point, Δf | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f\_offset | *Minimum requirement* (Note 1, 2) | Measurement bandwidth |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δf <  min(10 MHz, Δfmax) | 5.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset <  min(10.05 MHz, f\_offsetmax) | -12.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ Δfmax | 10.5 MHz ≤ f\_offset < f\_offsetmax | -13 dBm (Note 3) | 1MHz |
| NOTE 1: For a repeater supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any *operating band*, the emission limits within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the emission limits within sub-block gaps shall be ‑13 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2: For a *multi-band connector* with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 2\*ΔfOBUE the emission limits within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth.  NOTE 3: The requirement is not applicable when Δfmax < 10 MHz. | | | |

For *repeater type 1-C* operating in Bands n48, n77, n78, n79, *minimum requirements* are specified in table 6.5.3.4.1‑3:

Table 6.5.3.4.1-3: Wide Area *repeater type 1-C operating band* unwanted emission limits   
(NR bands >3GHz) for Category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter ‑3dB point, Δf | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f\_offset | *Minimum requirement* (Note 1, 2) | Measurement bandwidth |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δf <  min(10 MHz, Δfmax) | 5.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset <  min(10.05 MHz, f\_offsetmax) | -12.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ Δfmax | 10.5 MHz ≤ f\_offset < f\_offsetmax | -13 dBm (Note 3) | 1MHz |
| NOTE 1: For a repeater supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any *operating band*, the emission limits within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the emission limits within sub-block gaps shall be ‑13 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2: For a *multi-band connector* with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 2\*ΔfOBUE the emission limits within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth.  NOTE 3: The requirement is not applicable when Δfmax < 10 MHz. | | | |

##### 6.5.3.4.2 Minimum requirements for Wide Area *repeater type 1-C* (Category B)

For Category B Operating band unwanted emissions, there are two options for the *minimum requirements* that may be applied regionally. Either the *minimum requirements* in clause 6.5.3.4.2.1 or clause 6.5.3.4.2.2 shall be applied.

##### 6.5.3.4.2.1 Category B requirements (Option 1)

For *repeater type 1-C* operating in Bands n5, n8, n12, n20, n26, n28, n29, n31, n67, n71, n72, n85, the minimum requirements are specified in table 6.5.3.4.2.1-1:

Table 6.5.3.4.2.1-1: Wide Area *repeater type 1-C* operating band unwanted emission minimum requirements (NR bands below 1 GHz) for Category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter ‑3dB point, Δf | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f\_offset | Minimum requirement (Note 1, 2) | *Measurement bandwidth* |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δf <  min(10 MHz, Δfmax) | 5.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset <  min(10.05 MHz, f\_offsetmax) | -12.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ Δfmax | 10.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < f\_offsetmax | -16 dBm (Note 3) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1: For a *repeater type 1-C* supporting *non-contiguous spectrum* operation within any *operating band*, the emission limits within *gaps between passbands* is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent *sub-blocks* on each side of the *gap between passband*. Exception is f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent *sub-blocks* on each side of the *gap between passband*, where the emission limits within *gaps between passbands* shall be ‑15 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2: For a *multi-band connector* with *inter-passband gap* < 2\*ΔfOBUE the emission limits within the *inter-passband gaps* is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent *sub-blocks* or *passband* on each side of the *inter-passband gap*.  NOTE 3: The requirement is not applicable when Δfmax < 10 MHz. | | | |

For *repeater type 1-C* operating in Bands n1, n2, n3, n7, n25, n34, n38, n39, n40, n41, n48, n50, n65, n66, n70, n75, n92, n94, n109, minimum requirements are specified in table 6.5.3.4.2.1-2:

Table 6.5.3.4.2.1-2: Wide Area *repeater type 1-C* operating band unwanted emission limits   
(1GHz < NR bands ≤ 3GHz) for Category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter ‑3dB point, Δf | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f\_offset | *Minimum requirements* (Note 1, 2) | *Measurement bandwidth* |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δf <  min(10 MHz, Δfmax) | 5.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset <  min(10.05 MHz, f\_offsetmax) | -12.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ Δfmax | 10.5 MHz ≤ f\_offset < f\_offsetmax | -15 dBm (Note 3) | 1MHz |
| NOTE 1: For a *repeater type 1-C* supporting *non-contiguous spectrum* operation within any *operating band*, the emission limits within *gaps between passbands* is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent *sub-blocks* on each side of the *gap between passband*, where the contribution from the far-end *sub-block* shall be scaled according to the *measurement bandwidth* of the near-end *sub-block*. Exception is f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent *sub-blocks* on each side of the *gap between passband*, where the emission limits within *gaps between passbands* shall be ‑15 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2: For a *multi-band connector* with *inter-passband gap* < 2\*ΔfOBUE the emission limits within the *inter-passband gaps* is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent *sub-blocks* or *passband* on each side of the *inter-passband gap*, where the contribution from the far-end *sub-block* or *passband* shall be scaled according to the *measurement bandwidth* of the near-end *sub-block* or *passband*.  NOTE 3: The requirement is not applicable when Δfmax < 10 MHz. | | | |

For *repeater type 1-C* operating in Bands n48, n77, n78, n79, *minimum requirements* are specified in tables 6.5.3.4.2.1-3:

Table 6.5.3.4.2.1-3: Wide Area repeater operating band unwanted emission limits   
(NR bands >3GHz) for Category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter ‑3dB point, Δf | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f\_offset | *Minimum requirement* (Note 1, 2) | Measurement bandwidth |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δf <  min(10 MHz, Δfmax) | 5.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset <  min(10.05 MHz, f\_offsetmax) | -12.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ Δfmax | 10.5 MHz ≤ f\_offset < f\_offsetmax | -15 dBm (Note 3) | 1MHz |
| NOTE 1: For a repeater supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any *operating band*, the emission limits within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block. Exception is f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the emission limits within sub-block gaps shall be ‑15 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2: For a *multi-band connector* with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 2\*ΔfOBUE the emission limits within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap, where the contribution from the far-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth shall be scaled according to the measurement bandwidth of the near-end sub-block or RF Bandwidth.  NOTE 3: The requirement is not applicable when Δfmax < 10 MHz. | | | |

##### 6.5.3.4.2.2 Category B requirements (Option 2)

The limits in this clause are intended for Europe and may be applied regionally for *repeater type 1-C* operating in bands n1, n3, n7, n8, n38, n65.

For a *repeater type 1-C* operating in bands n1, n3, n7, n8, n38 or n65, minimum requirements are specified in Table 6.5.3.4.2.2-1:

Table 6.5.3.4.2.2-1: Regional Wide Area *repeater type 1-C* operating band unwanted emission minimum requirements for Category B

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter ‑3dB point, Δf | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f\_offset | Minimum requirements (Note 1, 2) | *Measurement bandwidth* |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 0.2 MHz | 0.015 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 0.215 MHz | -12.5 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 0.2 MHz ≤ Δf < 1 MHz | 0.215 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 1.015 MHz |  | 30 kHz |
| (Note 4) | 1.015 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 1.5 MHz | -24.5 dBm | 30 kHz |
| 1 MHz ≤ Δf ≤  min(10 MHz, Δfmax) | 1.5 MHz ≤ f\_offset <  min(10.5 MHz, f\_offsetmax) | -11.5 dBm | 1 MHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ Δfmax | 10.5 MHz ≤ f\_offset < f\_offsetmax | -15 dBm (Note 3) | 1 MHz |
| NOTE 1: For a *repeater type 1-C* supporting *non-contiguous spectrum* operation within any *operating band*, the emission limits within *gaps between passbands* is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent *sub-blocks* on each side of the *gap between passband*, where the contribution from the far-end *sub-block* shall be scaled according to the *measurement bandwidth* of the near-end *sub-block*. Exception is f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent *sub-blocks* on each side of the *gap between passband*, where the emission limits within *gaps between passbands* shall be ‑15 dBm/1 MHz.  NOTE 2: For a *multi-band connector* with *inter-passband gap* < 2\*ΔfOBUE the emission limits within the *inter-passband gaps* is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent *sub-blocks* or *passband* on each side of the *inter-passband gap*, where the contribution from the far-end *sub-block* or *passband* shall be scaled according to the *measurement bandwidth* of the near-end *sub-block* or *passband*.  NOTE 3: The requirement is not applicable when Δfmax < 10 MHz.  NOTE 4: This frequency range ensures that the range of values of f\_offset is continuous. | | | |

##### 6.5.3.4.3 Minimum requirements for Medium Range *repeater type 1-C* (Category A and B) for DL

For Medium Range *repeater type 1-C* for DL, minimum requirementsare specified in table 6.5.3.4.3-1 to table 6.5.3.4.3-4.

For the tables in this clause for *repeater type 1-C,* Prated,x = Prated,p,AC - 10\*log (ceil (BWPassband/20MHz))

Table 6.5.3.4.3-1: Medium Range *repeater type 1-C* *operating band* unwanted emission minimum requirements, 31< Prated,x ≤ 38 dBm (NR bands ≤ 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter ‑3dB point, Δf | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f\_offset | *Minimum requirements* (Note 1, 2) | *Measurement bandwidth* |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δf < min(10 MHz, Δfmax) | 5.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < min(10.05 MHz, f\_offsetmax) | Prated,x - 58.5dB | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ Δfmax | 10.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < f\_offsetmax | Min(Prated,x - 60dB, -25dBm) (Note 3) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1: For a *repeater type 1-C* DL supporting *non-contiguous spectrum* operation within any *operating band* the emission limits within *gaps between passbands* is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent *sub-blocks* on each side of the *gap between passband*. Exception is f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent *sub-blocks* on each side of the *gap between passband*, where the emission limits within *gaps between passbands* shall be Min(Prated,x -60dB, ‑25dBm)/100kHz.  NOTE 2: For a *multi-band connector* with *inter-passband gap* < 2\*ΔfOBUE the emission limits within the *inter-passband gaps* is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent *sub-blocks* or *passband* on each side of the *inter-passband gap*.  NOTE 3: The requirement is not applicable when Δfmax < 10 MHz. | | | |

Table 6.5.3.4.3-2: Medium Range *repeater type 1-C* operating band unwanted emission minimum requirements, Prated,x ≤ 31 dBm (NR bands ≤ 3 GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter ‑3dB point, Δf | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f\_offset | *Minimum requirements* (Note 1, 2) | *Measurement bandwidth* |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δf < min(10 MHz, Δfmax) | 5.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < min(10.05 MHz, f\_offsetmax) | -27.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ Δfmax | 10.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < f\_offsetmax | -29 dBm (Note 3) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1: For a *repeater type 1-C* DL supporting *non-contiguous spectrum* operation within any *operating band* the emission limits within *gaps between passbands* is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent *sub-blocks* on each side of the *gap between passband*. Exception is f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent *sub-blocks* on each side of the *gap between passband*, where the emission limits within *gaps between passbands* shall be -29dBm/100kHz.  NOTE 2: For a *multi-band connector* with *inter-passband gap* < 2\*ΔfOBUE the emission limits within the *inter-passband gaps* is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent *sub-blocks* or *passband* on each side of the *inter-passband gap*.  NOTE 3: The requirement is not applicable when Δfmax < 10 MHz. | | | |

Table 6.5.3.4.3-3: Medium Range repeater *operating band* unwanted emission limits, 31< Prated,x ≤ 38 dBm (NR bands >3GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter ‑3dB point, Δf | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f\_offset | *Minimum requirements* (Note 1, 2) | Measurement bandwidth |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δf < min(10 MHz, Δfmax) | 5.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < min(10.05 MHz, f\_offsetmax) | Prated,x - 58.2dB | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ Δfmax | 10.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < f\_offsetmax | Min(Prated,x - 60dB, -25dBm) (Note 3) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1: For a repeater supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any *operating band* the emission limits within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the emission limits within sub-block gaps shall be Min(Prated,x -60dB, ‑25dBm)/100kHz.  NOTE 2: For a *multi-band connector* with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 2\*ΔfOBUE the emission limits within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.  NOTE 3: The requirement is not applicable when Δfmax < 10 MHz. | | | |

Table 6.5.3.4.3-4: Medium Range repeater operating band unwanted emission limits, Prated,x ≤ 31 dBm (NR bands >3GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter ‑3dB point, Δf | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f\_offset | *Minimum requirements* (Note 1, 2) | Measurement bandwidth |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δf < min(10 MHz, Δfmax) | 5.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < min(10.05 MHz, f\_offsetmax) | -27.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ Δfmax | 10.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < f\_offsetmax | -29 dBm (Note 3) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1: For a repeater supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any *operating band* the emission limits within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the emission limits within sub-block gaps shall be -29dBm/100kHz.  NOTE 2: For a *multi-band connector* with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 2\*ΔfOBUE the emission limits within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.  NOTE 3: The requirement is not applicable when Δfmax < 10 MHz. | | | |

##### 6.5.3.4.4 Minimum requirements for Local Area *repeater type 1-C* (Category A and B)

For Local Area *repeater type 1-C* in NR bands ≤ 3 GHz, *minimum requirements* are specified in table 6.5.3.4.4-1.

For Local Area *repeater type 1-C* in NR bands > 3 GHz, *minimum requirements* are specified in table 6.5.3.4.4-2.

Table 6.5.3.4.4-1: Local Area *repeater type 1-C* operating band unwanted emission limits (NR bands ≤3GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter ‑3dB point, Δf | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f\_offset | *Minimum requirements* (Note 1, 2) | *Measurement bandwidth* |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 5.05 MHz |  | 100 kHz |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δf < min(10 MHz, Δfmax) | 5.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < min(10.05 MHz, f\_offsetmax) | -35.5 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ Δfmax | 10.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < f\_offsetmax | -37 dBm (Note 10) | 100 kHz |
| NOTE 1: For a *repeater type 1-C* supporting *non-contiguous spectrum* operation within any *operating band* the emission limits within *gaps between passbands* is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent *sub-blocks* on each side of the *gap between passband*. Exception is f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent *sub-blocks* on each side of the *gap between passband*, where the emission limits within *gaps between passbands* shall be -37dBm/100kHz.  NOTE 2: For a *multi-band connector* with *inter-passband gap* < 2\*ΔfOBUE the emission limits within the *inter-passband gaps* is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent *sub-blocks* or *passband* on each side of the *inter-passband gap*  NOTE 3: The requirement is not applicable when Δfmax < 10 MHz. | | | |

Table 6.5.3.4.4-2: Local Area repeater operating band unwanted emission limits (NR bands >3GHz)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency offset of measurement filter ‑3dB point, Δf | Frequency offset of measurement filter centre frequency, f\_offset | *Minimum requirements* (Note 1, 2) | Measurement bandwidth |
| 0 MHz ≤ Δf < 5 MHz | 0.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < 5.05 MHz |  |  |
| 5 MHz ≤ Δf < min(10 MHz, Δfmax) | 5.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < min(10.05 MHz, f\_offsetmax) | -35.2 dBm | 100 kHz |
| 10 MHz ≤ Δf ≤ Δfmax | 10.05 MHz ≤ f\_offset < f\_offsetmax | -37 dBm (Note 3) |  |
| NOTE 1: For a repeater supporting non-contiguous spectrum operation within any *operating band* the emission limits within sub-block gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub block gap. Exception is f ≥ 10MHz from both adjacent sub blocks on each side of the sub-block gap, where the emission limits within sub-block gaps shall be -37dBm/100kHz.  NOTE 2: For a *multi-band connector* with Inter RF Bandwidth gap < 2\*ΔfOBUE the emission limits within the Inter RF Bandwidth gaps is calculated as a cumulative sum of contributions from adjacent sub-blocks or RF Bandwidth on each side of the Inter RF Bandwidth gap  NOTE 3: The requirement is not applicable when Δfmax < 10 MHz. | | | |

##### 6.5.3.4.5 Minimum requirements for additional requirements

6.5.3.4.5.1 Limits in FCC Title 47

In addition to the requirements in clauses 6.5.3.4.1, 6.5.3.4.2, 6.5.3.4.3 and 6.5.3.4.4, the *repeater type 1-C* may have to comply with the applicable emission limits established by FCC Title 47 [13], when deployed in regions where those limits are applied, and under the conditions declared by the manufacturer.

6.5.3.4.5.2 Protection of DTT

In certain regions the following requirement may apply for protection of DTT. For *repeater type 1-C* operating in Band n20, the level of emissions in the band 470-790 MHz, measured in an 8 MHz filter bandwidth on centre frequencies Ffilter according to table 6.5.3.4.5.2-1, a minimum requirementsPEM,N is declared by the manufacturer. This requirement applies in the frequency range 470-790 MHz even though part of the range falls in the spurious domain.

Table 6.5.3.4.5.2-1: Declared emissions *minimum requirement* for protection of DTT

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Filter centre frequency, Ffilter | *Measurement bandwidth* | Declared emission *minimum requirement* (dBm) |
| Ffilter = 8\*N + 306 (MHz);  21 ≤ N ≤ 60 | 8 MHz | PEM,N |

Note: The regional requirement is defined in terms of EIRP (effective isotropic radiated power), which is dependent on both the repeater emissions at the *antenna connector* and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the repeater needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement. Compliance with the regional requirement can be determined using the method outlined in TS 36.104 [6], annex E.

#### 6.5.3.6 Testing requirement for NCR

##### 6.5.3.6.1 Testing requirement for NCR-Fwd

6.5.3.6.1.1 Testing requirement for NCR-Fwd type 1-C

The operating band unwanted emissions for *NCR-Fwd type 1-C* for each *antenna connector* shall be below the applicable test requirements defined in clause 6.5.3.5.

For Band n41 and n90 operation in Japan, the operating band unwanted emissions limits shall be applied to the sum of the emission power over all *antenna connectors* for *NCR-Fwd type 1-C.*

For joint transmission of NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT in the uplink, the operating band unwanted emissions limits shall apply to the total emissions from both the NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT.

6.5.3.6.1.2 Minimum requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-H*

The operating band unwanted emissions requirements for *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* are that for each *TAB connector TX min cell group* and each applicable test requirements in clause 6.5.3.5, the power summation emissions at the *TAB connectors* of the *TAB connector TX min cell group* shall not exceed a limit specified as the *basic limit* + X, where X = 10log10(NTXU,countedpercell) for DL and for UL WA and X=0 for UL LA.

For joint transmission of NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT in the uplink, the operating band unwanted emissions limits shall apply to the total emissions from both the NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT.

NOTE: Conformance to the *repeater type 1-H* spurious emission requirement can be demonstrated by meeting at least one of the following criteria as determined by the manufacturer:

1) The sum of the emissions power measured on each *TAB connector* in the *TAB connector TX min cell group* shall be less than or equal to the limit as defined in this clause for the respective frequency span.

Or

2) The unwanted emissions power at each *TAB connector* shall be less than or equal to the *repeater type 1-H* limit as defined in this clause for the respective frequency span, scaled by -10log10(n), where n is the number of *TAB connectors* in the *TAB connector TX min cell group*.

##### 6.5.3.6.2 Minimum requirement for NCR-MT

6.5.3.6.2.1 Minimum requirements for NCR-MT type 1-C

For LA NCR-MT type 1-C, regardless of simultaneous transmission with NCR- Fwd is transmitting, the UE spectrum emission mask requirements specified in table 6.5.3.6.2.1-1 applies.

Table 6.5.3.6.2.1-1: General NR spectrum emission mask

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| ΔfOOB  (MHz) | Channel bandwidth (MHz) / Spectrum emission limit (dBm) | | | Measurement bandwidth |
| 5 | 10, 15, 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45 | 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 |
| ± 0-1 | -13 + TT | -13 + TT |  | 1 % of channel BW |
| ± 0-1 |  |  | -24 + TT | 30 kHz |
| ± 1-5 | -10 + TT | -10 + TT | | 1 MHz |
| ± 5-6 | -13 + TT |  | |
| ± 6-10 | -25 + TT |  | |
| ± 5-BWChannel |  | -13 + TT | |
| ± BWChannel-(BWChannel+5) |  | -25 + TT | |
| Note 1: The first and last measurement position with a 30 kHz filter is at ΔfOOB equals to 0.015 MHz and 0.985 MHz.  Note 2: At the boundary of spectrum emission limit, the first and last measurement position with a 1 MHz filter is the inside of +0.5MHz and -0.5MHz, respectively.  Note 3: The measurements are to be performed above the upper edge of the channel and below the lower edge of the channel.  Note 4: TT for each frequency and channel bandwidth is specified in Table 6.5.2.2.5-2. | | | | |

Table 6.5.3.6.2.1-2: Test Tolerance (Spectrum Emission Mask)

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | f ≤ 3.0GHz | 3.0GHz < f ≤ 4.2GHz | 4.2GHz < f ≤ 6.0GHz |
| BW ≤ 100MHz | 1.5 dB | 1.8 dB | 1.8 dB |

For WA NCR-MT type 1-C, regardless of simultaneous transmission between NCR-MT and NCR-Fwd, the BS requirements specified in clause 6.6.3.5 in TS 38.141-1 [7] apply.

For simultaneous transmission the limits apply for sum of NCR-MT transmission and NCR-Fwd transmission.

6.5.3.6.2.2 Minimum requirements for NCR-MT type 1-H

Limits for NCR-MT type 1-H apply to the sum of emissions across all TAB connectors.

For LA NCR-MT type 1-H, regardless of simultaneous transmission with NCR- Fwd is transmiting, the UE spectrum emission mask requirements specified in clause 6.5.3.6.2.1 applies without scaling factor allowed.

For WA NCR-MT type 1-H, the repeater basic requirements specified in clause 6.5.3.5 relaxed with following scaling factor apply.

10log(NTXU,counted), where NTXU,counted = min(NTXU,active ,8)

For simultaneous transmission the limits apply for sum of NCR-MT transmission and NCR-Fwd transmission.

### 6.5.4 Transmitter spurious emissions

#### 6.5.4.1 Definition and applicability

The transmitter spurious emission limits shall apply from 9 kHz to 12.75 GHz, excluding

- the frequency range from ΔfOBUE below the lowest frequency of each supported downlink *operating band*, up to ΔfOBUE above the highest frequency of each supported downlink *operating band*, where the ΔfOBUE is defined in table 6.5.1-1 for downlink, or

- the frequency range from ΔfOBUE below the lowest frequency of each supported uplink operating band, up to ΔfOBUE above the highest frequency of each supported uplink operating band, where the ΔfOBUE is defined in table 6.5.1-2 for uplink.

For some *operating bands*, the upper limit is higher than 12.75 GHz in order to comply with the 5th harmonic limit of the downlink *operating band*, as specified in ITU-R recommendation SM.329 [4].

For a *multi-band connector*, for each supported *operating band* together with ΔfOBUE around the band is excluded from the transmitter spurious emissions requirement.

The requirements shall apply whatever the type of transmitter considered (single carrier or multi-carrier). It applies for all transmission modes foreseen by the manufacturer's specification.

Unless otherwise stated, all requirements are measured as mean power (RMS).

For Band n41 and n90 operation in Japan, the sum of the spurious emissions over all *antenna connectors* for *Repeater type 1-C* and *NCR type 1-C* orover all *TAB connectors* for *NCR type 1-C* shall not exceed the *minimum requirements* defined in clause 6.5.4.5.

#### 6.5.4.2 Minimum requirement

The minimum requirement applies per *single-band connector*, or per *multi-band connector* supporting transmission in the *operating band*.

The minimum requirement for RF repeater is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.5.4.2.

The minimum requirement for NCR is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.5.4.4.

#### 6.5.4.3 Test purpose

This test measures conducted spurious emissions while the transmitter is in operation.

#### 6.5.4.4 Method of test

##### 6.5.4.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: Normal; see annex B.2.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier:

- B when testing the spurious emissions below FDL\_low - ΔfOBUE,

- T when testing the spurious emissions above FDL\_high + ΔfOBUE; see clause 4.9.1.

##### 6.5.4.4.2 Procedure for RF repeater

1) Connect the *single-band connector* or *multi-band connector* under test to measurement equipment as shown in annex D.1.1. All connectors not under test shall be terminated.

2) Measurements shall use a measurement bandwidth in accordance to the conditions in clause 6.5.4.5.

The measurement device characteristics shall be:

- Detection mode: True RMS.

1. For RF repeater and NCR, set the input signal to the representative connectors under test according to the applicable test configuration in clause 4.8 using the corresponding test models RDL-FR1-TM1.1 and RUL-FR1-TM1.1 in clause 4.9.2 at the input power intended to produce the maximum rated output power, Pin,p,AC + 10dB for for RF repeater and using the corresponding test models NCRDL-FR1-TM1.1 and NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1 in clause 4.9A.2 at the input power intended to produce the maximum rated output power for NCR.

- Pin,p,AC + 10dB for RF repeater type 1-C;

- Pin,p,AC + 10dB for NCR type 1-C,

- Pin,p,TABC+10dB for NCR type 1-H.

For NCR-MT, set the NCR-MT transmitting with declared maximum output power according to the applicable test configuration in clause 4.7 using the corresponding test models NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1 in clause 4.9.2.

NOTE: Step 2 applies to NCR if NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT are not transmitting simultaneously. Otherwise, Step 4a applies:

4a) If NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT is transmitting simultaneously, set the input signal to the representative connectors under test according to the applicable test configuration in clause 4.7 using the corresponding test models NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1for NCR-Fwd in clause 4.9.2 at the input power intended to produce the maximum rated output power, Pin,p,AC + 10dB for NCR type 1-C and Pin,p,TABC+10dB for NCR type 1-H and NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1 for NCR-MT with declared maximum output power

1. Measure the emission at the specified frequencies with specified measurement bandwidth.

In addition, for *multi-band connectors*, the following steps shall apply:

1. For a *multi-band connectors* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved *operating band* where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other *operating band*.

#### 6.5.4.5 Test requirements for RF repeater

##### 6.5.4.5.1 General transmitter spurious emissions requirements

The *minimum requirements* of either table 6.5.4.5.1-1, table 6.5.4.5.1-2 (Category A limits) or table 6.5.4.5.1-3 (Category B limits) shall apply. The application of either Category A or Category B limits shall be the same as for operating band unwanted emissions in clause 6.5.3.

Table 6.5.4.5.1-1: General *repeater type 1-C* transmitter spurious emission minimum requirements for DL in FR1, Category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Spurious frequency range | Minimum requirements | *Measurement bandwidth* | Notes |
| 9 kHz – 150 kHz | -13 dBm | 1 kHz | Note 1 |
| 150 kHz – 30 MHz |  | 10 kHz | Note 1 |
| 30 MHz – 1 GHz |  | 100 kHz | Note 1 |
| 1 GHz – 12.75 GHz |  | 1 MHz | Note 1, Note 2 |
| 12.75 GHz – 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the DL *operating band* in GHz |  | 1 MHz | Note 1, Note 2, Note 3 |
| NOTE 1: *Measurement bandwidth*s as in ITU-R SM.329 [4], s4.1.  NOTE 2: Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329 [4], s2.5 table 1.  NOTE 3: For *repeater type 1-C* DL, this spurious frequency range applies only for *operating bands* for which the 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the DL *operating band* is reaching beyond 12.75 GHz. | | | |

Table 6.5.4.5.1-2: General *repeater type 1-C* transmitter spurious emission minimum requirements for UL in FR1, Category A

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Spurious frequency range | *Minimum requirements* | *Measurement bandwidth* | Notes |
| 9 kHz – 150 kHz | -36 dBm | 1 kHz | Note 1 |
| 150 kHz – 30 MHz |  | 10 kHz | Note 1 |
| 30 MHz – 1 GHz |  | 100 kHz | Note 1 |
| 1 GHz – 12.75 GHz | -30 dBm | 1 MHz | Note 1, Note 2 |
| 12.75 GHz – 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the UL *operating band* in GHz |  | 1 MHz | Note 1, Note 2, Note 3 |
| NOTE 1: *Measurement bandwidth*s as in ITU-R SM.329 [4], s4.1.  NOTE 2: Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329 [4], s2.5 table 1.  NOTE 3: For *repeater type 1-C* UL, this spurious frequency range applies only for *operating bands* for which the 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the UL *operating band* is reaching beyond 12.75 GHz. | | | |

**Table 6.5.4.5.1-3: General *repeater type 1-C* transmitter spurious emission minimum requirements in FR1, Category B**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Spurious frequency range | *minimum requirements* | *Measurement bandwidth* | Notes |
| 9 kHz – 150 kHz | -36 dBm | 1 kHz | Note 1 |
| 150 kHz – 30 MHz |  | 10 kHz | Note 1 |
| 30 MHz – 1 GHz |  | 100 kHz | Note 1 |
| 1 GHz – 12.75 GHz | -30 dBm | 1 MHz | Note 1, Note 2 |
| 12.75 GHz – 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the *operating band* in GHz |  | 1 MHz | Note 1, Note 2, Note 3 |
| NOTE 1: *Measurement bandwidth*s as in ITU-R SM.329 [4], s4.1.  NOTE 2: Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329 [4], s2.5 table 1.  NOTE 3: For *repeater type 1-C* DL, this spurious frequency range applies only for *operating bands* for which the 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the DL *operating band* is reaching beyond 12.75 GHz. For *repeater type 1-C* UL, this spurious frequency range applies only for *operating bands* for which the 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the UL *operating band* is reaching beyond 12.75 GHz. | | | |

##### 6.5.4.5.2 Additional spurious emissions requirements

These requirements may be applied for the protection of system operating in other frequency ranges. The limits may apply as an optional protection of such systems that are deployed in the same geographical area as the repeater-Node, or they may be set by local or regional regulation as a mandatory requirement for an NR *operating band*. It is in some cases not stated in the present document whether a requirement is mandatory or under what exact circumstances that a limit applies, since this is set by local or regional regulation.

Some requirements may apply for the protection of specific equipment (UE, MS and/or BS) or equipment operating in specific systems (GSM, CDMA, UTRA, E-UTRA, NR, etc.) as listed below.

The spurious emission *minimum requirements* are provided in table 6.5.4.5.2-1 where requirements for co-existence with the system listed in the first column apply for *repeater type 1-C*. For a *multi-band connector*, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of table 6.5.4.5.2-1 apply for each supported *operating band*.

Table 6.5.4.5.2-1: *Repeater type 1-C* spurious emissions minimum requirements for co-existence with systems operating in other frequency bands

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| System type to co-exist with | Frequency range for co-existence requirement | *Minimum requirements* | *Measurement bandwidth* | Note |
| GSM900 | 921 – 960 MHz | -57 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n8 |
|  | 876 – 915 MHz | -61 dBm | 100 kHz | For the frequency range 880-915 MHz, this requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n8. |
| DCS1800 | 1805 – 1880 MHz | -47 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n3. |
|  | 1710 – 1785 MHz | -61 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n3. |
| PCS1900 | 1930 – 1990 MHz | -47 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n2, n25 or band n70. |
|  | 1850 – 1910 MHz | -61 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n2 or n25. |
| GSM850 or | 869 – 894 MHz | -57 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n5 or n26. |
| CDMA850 | 824 – 849 MHz | -61 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n5 or n26. |
| UTRA FDD | 2110 – 2170 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n1 or n65 |
| Band I or  E-UTRA Band 1 or NR Band n1 | 1920 – 1980 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n1 or n65. |
| UTRA FDD | 1930 – 1990 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n2 or n70. |
| Band II or  E-UTRA Band 2 or NR Band n2 | 1850 – 1910 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n2. |
| UTRA FDD | 1805 – 1880 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n3. |
| Band III or  E-UTRA Band 3 or NR Band n3 | 1710 – 1785 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n3. |
| UTRA FDD Band IV or  E-UTRA Band 4 | 2110 – 2155 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n66 |
|  | 1710 – 1755 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n66. |
| UTRA FDD Band V or  E-UTRA Band 5 or NR Band n5 | 869 – 894 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n5 or n26. |
|  | 824 – 849 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n5 or n26. |
| UTRA FDD | 860 – 890 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n18. |
| Band VI, XIX or | 815 – 830 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n18. |
| E-UTRA Band 6, 18, 19 or NR Band n18 | 830 – 845 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band VII or  E-UTRA Band 7 or NR Band n7 | 2620 – 2690 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n7. |
|  | 2500 – 2570 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n7. |
| UTRA FDD Band VIII or  E-UTRA Band 8 or NR Band n8 | 925 – 960 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n8. |
|  | 880 – 915 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n8. |
| UTRA FDD Band IX or  E-UTRA Band 9 | 1844.9 – 1879.9 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n3. |
|  | 1749.9 – 1784.9 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n3. |
| UTRA FDD Band X or  E-UTRA Band 10 | 2110 – 2170 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n66 |
|  | 1710 – 1770 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n66. |
| UTRA FDD Band XI or XXI or  E-UTRA Band 11 or 21 | 1475.9 – 1510.9 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n50, n74, n75, n92 or n94. |
|  | 1427.9 – 1447.9 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n50, n51, n74, n75, n76, n91, n92, n93 or n94. |
|  | 1447.9 – 1462.9 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n50, n74, n75, n92 or n94. |
| UTRA FDD Band XII or  E-UTRA Band 12 or NR Band n12 | 729 – 746 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n12 or n85. |
|  | 699 – 716 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n12 or n85.  For NR repeater operating in n29, it applies 1 MHz below the Band n29 downlink operating band (Note 5). |
| UTRA FDD Band XIII or  E-UTRA Band 13 | 746 – 756 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n13. |
|  | 777 – 787 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n13. |
| UTRA FDD Band XIV or  E-UTRA Band 14 or NR band n14 | 758 – 768 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n14. |
|  | 788 – 798 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n14. |
| E-UTRA Band 17 | 734 – 746 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
|  | 704 – 716 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | For NR repeater operating in n29, it applies 1 MHz below the Band n29 downlink operating band (Note 5). |
| UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20 or NR Band n20 | 791 – 821 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n20 or n28. |
|  | 832 – 862 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n20. |
| UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22 | 3510 – 3590 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n48, n77 or n78. |
|  | 3410 – 3490 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n77 or n78. |
| E-UTRA Band 24 | 1525 – 1559 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n24. |
|  | 1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n24. |
| UTRA FDD Band XXV or  E-UTRA Band 25 or NR band n25 | 1930 – 1995 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n2, n25 or n70. |
|  | 1850 – 1915 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n25 since it is already covered by the requirement in clause 6.5.4.5.2. For repeater operating in Band n2, it applies for 1910 MHz to 1915 MHz, while the rest is covered in clause 6.5.4.5.2. |
| UTRA FDD Band XXVI or  E-UTRA Band 26 or NR Band n26 | 859 – 894 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n5 or n26. |
|  | 814 – 849 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n26 since it is already covered by the requirement in clause 6.5.4.5.2. For repeater operating in Band n5, it applies for 814 MHz to 824 MHz, while the rest is covered in clause 6.5.4.5.2. |
| E-UTRA Band 27 | 852 – 869 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n5. |
|  | 807 – 824 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement also applies to repeater operating in Band n28, starting 4 MHz above the Band n28 downlink operating band (Note 5). |
| E-UTRA Band 28 or NR Band n28 | 758 – 803 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n20, n67 or n28. |
|  | 703 – 748 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n28..  For repeater operating in band n67, it applies for 703 MHz to 736 MHz. |
| E-UTRA Band 29 or NR Band n29 | 717 – 728 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n29 or n85 |
| E-UTRA Band 30 or NR Band n30 | 2350 – 2360 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n30 |
|  | 2305 – 2315 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n30. |
| E-UTRA Band 31 or NR Band n31 | 462.5 – 467.5 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n31 or n72. |
|  | 452.5 – 457.5 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n31, since it is already covered by the requirement in clause 6.5.4.5.2. This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n72. |
| UTRA FDD band XXXII or E-UTRA band 32 | 1452 – 1496 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n50, n74, n75, n92 or n94. |
| UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 | 1900 – 1920 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34 or NR band n34 | 2010 – 2025 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n34. |
| UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 | 1850 – 1910 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 | 1930 – 1990 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n2 or n25. |
| UTRA TDD Band c) or E-UTRA Band 37 | 1910 – 1930 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38 or NR Band n38 | 2570 – 2620 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n38. |
| UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39 or NR band n39 | 1880 – 1920MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n39. |
| UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40 or NR Band n40 | 2300 – 2400MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n30 or n40. |
| E-UTRA Band 41 or NR Band n41, n90 | 2496 – 2690 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n41, n53 or [n90]. |
| E-UTRA Band 42 | 3400 – 3600 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n48, n77 or n78. |
| E-UTRA Band 43 | 3600 – 3800 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n48, n77 or n78. |
| E-UTRA Band 44 | 703 – 803 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n28. |
| E-UTRA Band 45 | 1447 – 1467 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 46 | 5150 – 5925 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 47 | 5855 – 5925 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 48 or NR Band n48 | 3550 – 3700 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n48, n77 or n78. |
| E-UTRA Band 50 or NR band n50 | 1432 – 1517 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n50, n51, n74, n75, n76, n91, n92, n93, n94 or n109. |
| E-UTRA Band 51 or NR Band n51 | 1427 – 1432 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n50, n51, n75, n76, n91, n92, n93, n94 or n109. |
| E-UTRA Band 53 or NR Band n53 | 2483.5 - 2495 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n41, n53 or n90. |
| E-UTRA Band 54 or NR Band n54 | 1670 – 1675 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n54 |
| E-UTRA Band 65 or NR Band n65 | 2110 – 2200 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n1 or n65. |
|  | 1920 – 2010 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | For repeater operating in Band n1, it applies for 1980 MHz to 2010 MHz, while the rest is covered in clause 6.5.4.5.2.  This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n65. |
| E-UTRA Band 66 or NR Band n66 | 2110 – 2200 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n66. |
|  | 1710 – 1780 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n66. |
| E-UTRA Band 67 or NR Band n67 | 738 – 758 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n28 or n67. |
| E-UTRA Band 68 | 753 -783 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n28. |
|  | 698-728 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | For repeater operating in Band n28, this requirement applies between 698 MHz and 703 MHz, while the rest is covered in clause 6.5.4.5.2. |
| E-UTRA Band 69 | 2570 – 2620 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n38. |
| E-UTRA Band 70 or NR Band n70 | 1995 – 2020 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n2, n25 or n70 |
|  | 1695 – 1710 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n70.. |
| E-UTRA Band 71 or NR Band n71 | 617 – 652 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n71 or n105. |
|  | 663 – 698 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n71 or n105. |
| E-UTRA Band 72 or NR Band n72 | 461 – 466 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n31 or n72. |
|  | 451 – 456 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n72, since it is already covered by the requirement in clause 6.5.4.5.2. This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n31. |
| E-UTRA Band 74 or NR Band n74 | 1475 – 1518 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n50, n74, n75, n92, n94 or n109. |
|  | 1427 – 1470 MHz | -49 dBm | 1MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n50, n51, n74, n75, n76, n91, n92, n93, n94 or n109. |
| E-UTRA Band 75 or NR Band n75 | 1432 – 1517 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n50, n51, n74, n75, n76, n91, n92, n93, n94 or n109. |
| E-UTRA Band 76 or NR Band n76 | 1427 – 1432 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n50, n51, n75, n76, n91, n92, n93, n94 or n109. |
| NR Band n77 | 3.3 – 4.2 GHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n48, n77 or n78 |
| NR Band n78 | 3.3 – 3.8 GHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n48, n77 or n78 |
| NR Band n79 | 4.4 – 5.0 GHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n79 |
| NR Band n80 | 1710 – 1785 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n3. |
| NR Band n81 | 880 – 915 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n8. |
| NR Band n82 | 832 – 862 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n20. |
| NR Band n83 | 703 – 748 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n28.  For repeater operating in Band n67, it applies for 703 MHz to 736 MHz. |
| NR Band n84 | 1920 – 1980 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n1. |
| E-UTRA Band 85 or NR Band n85 | 728 – 746 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n12 or n85.  For NR repeater operating in n29, it applies 1 MHz below the Band n29 downlink operating band (Note 5). |
|  | 698 – 716 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n12 or n85. |
| NR Band n86 | 1710 – 1780 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n66. |
| NR Band n89 | 824 – 849 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n5. |
| NR Band n91 | 1427 – 1432 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n50, n51, n75, n76 or n109. |
|  | 832 – 862 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n20, since it is already covered by the requirement in clause 6.5.4.5.2. |
| NR Band n92 | 1432 – 1517 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n50, n51, n74, n75, n76 or n109. |
|  | 832 – 862 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n20, since it is already covered by the requirement in clause 6.5.4.5.2. |
| NR Band n93 | 1427 – 1432 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n50, n51, n75, n76 or n109. |
|  | 880 – 915 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n8, since it is already covered by the requirement in clause 6.5.4.5.2. |
| NR Band n94 | 1432 – 1517 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n50, n51, n74, n75, n76 or n109. |
|  | 880 – 915 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n8, since it is already covered by the requirement in clause 6.5.4.5.2. |
| NR Band n95 | 2010 – 2025 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| NR Band n96 | 5925 – 7125 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| NR Band n97 | 2300 – 2400MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| NR Band n98 | 1880 – 1920MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| NR Band n99 | 1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n24. |
| NR Band n100 | 919.4 – 925 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n8 or n100. |
|  | 874.4 – 880 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n100. |
| NR band n101 | 1900 – 1910 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n101. |
| NR Band n102 | 5925 – 6425 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 103 | 757 – 758 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| 787 – 788 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| NR Band n104 | 6425 – 7125 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n104 |
| NR band n105 | 612 – 652 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n71 or n105. |
|  | 663 – 703 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n105, since it is already covered by the requirement in clause 6.6.5.2.2. |
| E-UTRA Band 106 or NR band n106 | 935 - 940 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n106. |
|  | 896 – 901 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n106, since it is already covered by the requirement in clause 6.6.5.2.2.  This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n5 or n26. |
| NR band n109 | 1432 – 1517 MHz | -52 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n50, n51, n74, n75, n76, n91, n92, n93, n94 or n109 |
|  | 703 – 733 MHz | -49 dBm | 1 MHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in band n109, since it is already covered by the requirement in clause 6.6.6.5.2.4. |

NOTE 1: As defined in the scope for spurious emissions in this clause, except for the cases where the noted requirements apply to a repeater operating in Band n28, the co-existence requirements in table 6.5.4.5.2 -1 do not apply for the ΔfOBUE frequency range immediately outside the downlink *operating band*. Emission limits for this excluded frequency range may be covered by local or regional requirements.

NOTE 2: Table 6.5.4.5.2 -1 assumes that two *operating bands*, where the frequency ranges would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.

NOTE 3: For unsynchronized operation, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.

NOTE 4: For NR Band n28 repeater, specific solutions may be required to fulfil the spurious emissions limits for repeater for co-existence with E-UTRA Band 27 UL *operating band*.

NOTE 5: For NR Band n29 repeater, specific solutions may be required to fulfil the spurious emissions limits for NR repeater for co-existence with UTRA Band XII, E-UTRA Band 12 or NR Band n12 UL operating band, E-UTRA Band 17 UL operating band or E-UTRA Band 85 UL or NR Band n85 UL operating band.

The following requirement may be applied for the protection of PHS. This requirement is also applicable at specified frequencies falling between ΔfOBUE below the lowest repeater transmitter frequency of the downlink *operating band* and ΔfOBUE above the highest repeater transmitter frequency of the downlink *operating band*. ΔfOBUE is defined in clause 6.5.1.

The spurious emission *minimum requirements* for this requirement are:

**Table 6.5.4.5.2-2: Repeater spurious emissions minimum requirements for repeater for co-existence with PHS for DL**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | *minimum requirements* | *Measurement Bandwidth* | Note |
| 1884.5 – 1915.7 MHz | -41 dBm | 300 kHz | Applicable when co-existence with PHS system operating in 1884.5 – 1915.7 MHz |

In certain regions, the following requirement may apply to NR repeater operating in Band n50 and n75 within the 1432 – 1452 MHz, and in Band n51 and Band n76. The *minimum requirements are* specified in Table 6.5.4.5.2-3. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from ΔfOBUE below the lowest frequency of the repeater downlink *operating band* up to ΔfOBUE above the highest frequency of the repeater downlink *operating band*.

**Table 6.5.4.5.2-3: Additional operating band unwanted emission minimum requirement for NR repeater operating in Band n50 and n75 within 1432 – 1452 MHz, and in Band n51 and n76**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Filter centre frequency, Ffilter | *Minimum requirements* | *Measurement Bandwidth* |
| Ffilter = 1413.5 MHz | -42 dBm | 27 MHz |

In certain regions, the following requirement may apply to repeater operating in NR Band n50 and n75 within 1492-1517 MHz and in Band n74 within 1492-1518 MHz. The maximum level of emissions, measured on centre frequencies Ffilter with filter bandwidth according to Table 6.5.4.5.2-4, shall be defined according to the *minimum requirements* PEM,n50/n75,a nor PEM,n50/n75,b declared by the manufacturer.

**Table 6.5.4.5.2-4: *Operating band* n50, n74 and n75 declared emission above 1518 MHz**

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Filter centre frequency, Ffilter | Declared *minimum requirements* (dBm) | *Measurement bandwidth* |
| 1518.5 MHz ≤ Ffilter ≤ 1519.5 MHz | PEM, n50/n75,a | 1 MHz |
| 1520.5 MHz ≤ Ffilter ≤ 1558.5 MHz | PEM,n50/n75,b | 1 MHz |

In certain regions, the following requirement shall be applied to repeater operating in Band n13 and n14 to ensure that appropriate interference protection is provided to 700 MHz public safety operations. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the repeater downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the repeater downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

**Table 6.5.4.5.2-5: Repeater spurious emissions limits for protection of 700 MHz public safety operations**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Operating Band | Frequency range | Maximum Level | *Measurement Bandwidth* |
| n13 | 763 - 775 MHz | -46 dBm | 6.25 kHz |
| n13 | 793 - 805 MHz | -46 dBm | 6.25 kHz |
| n14 | 769 - 775 MHz | -46 dBm | 6.25 kHz |
| n14 | 799 - 805 MHz | -46 dBm | 6.25 kHz |

In certain regions, the following requirement may apply to NR repeater operating in Band n30. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the repeater downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the repeater downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

**Table 6.5.4.5.2-6: Additional NR repeater spurious emissions minimum requirements for Band n30**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | *Minimum requirements* | *Measurement Bandwidth* | Note |
| 2200 – 2345 MHz | -45 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| 2362.5 – 2365 MHz | -25 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| 2365 – 2367.5 MHz | -40 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| 2367.5 – 2370 MHz | -42 dBm | 1 MHz |  |
| 2370 – 2395 MHz | -45 dBm | 1 MHz |  |

The following requirement may apply to repeater operating in Band n48 in certain regions. The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

**Table 6.5.4.5.2-7: Additional repeater spurious emissions limits for Band n48**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | Maximum Level | *Measurement Bandwidth* (NOTE) | Note |
| 3530 MHz – 3720 MHz | -25 dBm | 1 MHz | Applicable 10 MHz from the assigned *passband edge* |
| 3100 MHz – 3530 MHz  3720 MHz – 4200 MHz | -40 dBm | 1 MHz |  |

NOTE: The resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth may be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

NOTE: The regional requirement, included in [14], is defined in terms of EIRP, which is dependent on both the repeater emissions at the *antenna connector* and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the base station needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement. The assessment of the EIRP level is described in Annex F.

The following requirement shall be applied to repeater operating in Band n26 to ensure that appropriate interference protection is provided to 800 MHz public safety operations. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from 10 MHz below the lowest frequency of the repeater downlink operating band up to 10 MHz above the highest frequency of the repeater downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.5.4.5.2-8: Repeater spurious emissions limits for protection of 800 MHz public safety operations

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Operating Band | Frequency range | Maximum Level | Measurement Bandwidth | Note |
| n26 | 851 - 859 MHz | -13 dBm | 100 kHz | Applicable for offsets > 37.5kHz from the *passband* edge |

The following requirement may apply to Repeater for Band n41 and n90 operation in Japan. This requirement is also applicable at the frequency range from ΔfOBUE below the lowest frequency of the Repeater downlink operating band up to ΔfOBUE above the highest frequency of the Repeater downlink operating band.

The power of any spurious emission shall not exceed:

Table 6.5.4.5.2-9: Additional repeater spurious emissions minimum requirements for Band n41 and n90

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range | *Minimum requirement* | *Measurement Bandwidth* |
| 2505 MHz – 2535 MHz | -42 dBm | 1 MHz |
| NOTE: This requirement applies for carriers allocated within 2545-2645 MHz. | | |

The following requirement may apply to repeater operating in 3.45-3.55 GHz in Band n77 in certain regions. Emissions shall not exceed the maximum levels specified in table 6.5.4.2.3-11.

Table 6.5.4.5.2-10: Additional repeater spurious emissions limits for Band n77

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Channel bandwidth [MHz] | Frequency range [MHz] | Filter centre frequency, Ffilter [MHz] | Minimum requirement [dBm] | *Measurement bandwidth* [MHz] |
| All | 3430 – 3440  3560 – 3570 | 3430.5 ≤ Ffilter < 3439.5  3560.5 ≤ Ffilter < 3569.5 | -25 | 1 |
| All | ≤ 3430  > 3570 | Ffilter < 3429.5  3570.5 ≤ Ffilter | -40 | 1 |

NOTE: The resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth may be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

The following requirement may also apply to repeater operating in Band n54 in certain regions. The level of emissions in the 1541 – 1650 MHz band, measured in measurement bandwidth according to Table 6.5.4.5.2-11 shall not exceed the maximum emission levels PEM,n54,a, PEM,n54,b, PEM,n54,c, PEM,n54,d, PEM,n54,e and PEM,n54,f declared by the manufacturer.

Table 6.5.4.5.2-11: Declared Band n54 emissions levels for protection of the 1541-1650 MHz band

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Operating Band | Frequency range | Declared emission level (dBW)  (Measurement bandwidth = 1 MHz) | Declared emission level (dBW) of discrete emissions of less than 700 Hz bandwidth  (Measurement bandwidth = 1 kHz) | Declared emission level (dBW) of discrete emissions of less than 2 kHz bandwidth  (Measurement bandwidth = 1 kHz) |
| n54 | 1541 - 1559 MHz | PEM,n54,a |  | PEM,n54,f |
| 1559 - 1610 MHz | PEM,n54,b | PEM,n54,d |  |
| 1610 - 1650 MHz | PEM,n54,c | PEM,n54,e |  |

Note: The regional requirements specified in attachment to the FCC reference document, 0007135419 are defined in terms of EIRP (effective isotropic radiated power), which is dependent on both the repeater emissions at the antenna connector and the deployment (including antenna gain and feeder loss). The EIRP level is calculated using: PEIRP = PE + Gant where PE denotes the repeater unwanted emission level at the antenna connector, Gant equals the repeater antenna gain minus feeder loss. The requirement defined above provides the characteristics of the base station needed to verify compliance with the regional requirement.

##### 6.5.4.5.3 Co-location with base stations and *repeater type 1-C* Nodes

These requirements may be applied for the protection of other BS, IAB-DU, IAB-MT and *repeater type 1-C* receivers when GSM900, DCS1800, PCS1900, GSM850, CDMA850, UTRA FDD, UTRA TDD, E-UTRA, NR BS, IAB-DU, IAB-MT, or *repeater type 1-C* are co-located with *repeater type 1-C*.

The requirements assume a 30 dB coupling loss between transmitter and receiver and are based on co-location with same class.

The *minimum requirements* are in table 6.5.4.5.3-1 for a *repeater type 1-C*. Requirements for co-location with a system listed in the first column apply, depending on the declared *repeater type 1-C* class. For a *multi-band connector*, the exclusions and conditions in the Note column of table 6.5.4.5.3-1 shall apply for each supported *operating band*.

Table 6.5.4.5.3-1: *Repeater type 1-C* spurious emissions minimum requirements for co-location with BS, IAB-Node or repeater-Node

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Type of co-located BS | Frequency range for | *Minimum requirements* | | | Measurement | Note |
|  | co-location requirement | WA repeater | MR repeater | LA repeater | bandwidth |  |
| GSM900 | 876 – 915 MHz | -98 dBm | -91 dBm | -70 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| DCS1800 | 1710 – 1785 MHz | -98 dBm | -91 dBm | -80 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| PCS1900 | 1850 – 1910 MHz | -98 dBm | -91 dBm | -80 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| GSM850 or CDMA850 | 824 – 849 MHz | -98 dBm | -91 dBm | -70 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band I or E-UTRA Band 1 or NR Band n1 | 1920 – 1980 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band II or E-UTRA Band 2 or NR Band n2 | 1850 – 1910 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band III or E-UTRA Band 3 or NR Band n3 | 1710 – 1785 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band IV or E-UTRA Band 4 | 1710 – 1755 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band V or E-UTRA Band 5 or NR Band n5 | 824 – 849 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band VI, XIX or E-UTRA Band 6, 19 | 830 – 845 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band VII or E-UTRA Band 7 or NR Band n7 | 2500 – 2570 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band VIII or E-UTRA Band 8 or NR Band n8 | 880 – 915 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band IX or E-UTRA Band 9 | 1749.9 – 1784.9 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band X or E-UTRA Band 10 | 1710 – 1770 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band XI or E-UTRA Band 11 | 1427.9 –1447.9 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n50, n75, n91, n92, n93 or n94 |
| UTRA FDD Band XII or  E-UTRA Band 12 or NR Band n12 | 699 – 716 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band XIII or  E-UTRA Band 13 or NR Band n13 | 777 – 787 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band XIV or  E-UTRA Band 14 or NR Band n14 | 788 – 798 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 17 | 704 – 716 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 18 or NR Band n18 | 815 – 830 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band XX or E-UTRA Band 20 or NR Band n20 | 832 – 862 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band XXI or E-UTRA Band 21 | 1447.9 – 1462.9 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n50, n75, n92 or n94 |
| UTRA FDD Band XXII or E-UTRA Band 22 | 3410 – 3490 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n48, n77 or n78 |
| E-UTRA Band 24 or NR Band n24 | 1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band XXV or  E-UTRA Band 25 or NR Band n25 | 1850 – 1915 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA FDD Band XXVI or  E-UTRA Band 26 or NR Band n26 | 814 – 849 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 27 | 807 – 824 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 28 or NR Band n28 | 703 – 748 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 30 or NR Band n30 | 2305 – 2315 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 31 or NR Band n31 | 452.5 – 457.5 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 33 | 1900 – 1920 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA TDD Band a) or E-UTRA Band 34 or NR band n34 | 2010 – 2025 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n34 |
| UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 35 | 1850 – 1910 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA TDD Band b) or E-UTRA Band 36 | 1930 – 1990 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n2 or band n25 |
| UTRA TDD Band c) or E-UTRA Band 37 | 1910 – 1930 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| UTRA TDD Band d) or E-UTRA Band 38 or NR Band n38 | 2570 – 2620 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n38. |
| UTRA TDD Band f) or E-UTRA Band 39 or NR band n39 | 1880 – 1920MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n39 |
| UTRA TDD Band e) or E-UTRA Band 40 or NR Band n40 | 2300 – 2400MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n30 or n40. |
| E-UTRA Band 41 or NR Band n41, n90 | 2496 – 2690 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n41, n53 or [n90] |
| E-UTRA Band 42 | 3400 – 3600 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n48, n77 or n78 |
| E-UTRA Band 43 | 3600 – 3800 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n48, n77 or n78 |
| E-UTRA Band 44 | 703 – 803 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n28 |
| E-UTRA Band 45 | 1447 – 1467 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 46 or NR Band n46 | 5150 – 5925 MHz | N/A | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n46 or n96 |
| E-UTRA Band 48 or NR Band n48 | 3550 – 3700 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n48, n77 or n78 |
| E-UTRA Band 50 or NR Band n50 | 1432 – 1517 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n51, n74, n75, n91, n92, n93 or n94 |
| E-UTRA Band 51 or NR Band n51 | 1427 – 1432 MHz | N/A | N/A | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n50, n74, n75, n76, n91, n92, n93 or n94 |
| E-UTRA Band 53 or NR Band n53 | 2483.5 – 2495 MHz | N/A | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n41, n53 or n90 |
| E-UTRA Band 54 or NR Band n54 | 1670 – 1675 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n54 |
| E-UTRA Band 65 or NR Band n65 | 1920 – 2010 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 66 or NR Band n66 | 1710 – 1780 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 68 | 698 – 728 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 70 or NR Band n70 | 1695 – 1710 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 71 or NR Band n71 | 663 – 698 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 72 or NR Band n72 | 451 – 456 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 74 or NR Band n74 | 1427 – 1470 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n50, n51, n91, n92, n93 or n94 |
| NR Band n77 | 3.3 – 4.2 GHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n48, n77 or n78 |
| NR Band n78 | 3.3 – 3.8 GHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz | This is not applicable to repeater operating in Band n48, n77 or n78 |
| NR Band n79 | 4.4 – 5.0 GHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n80 | 1710 – 1785 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n81 | 880 – 915 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n82 | 832 – 862 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n83 | 703 – 748 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n84 | 1920 – 1980 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 85 or NR Band n85 | 698 – 716 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n86 | 1710 – 1780 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n89 | 824 – 849 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n91 | 832 – 862 MHz | N/A | N/A | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n92 | 832 – 862 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n93 | 880 – 915 MHz | N/A | N/A | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n94 | 880 – 915 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n95 | 2010 – 2025 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n96 | 5925 – 7125 MHz | N/A | -90 dBm | -87 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n97 | 2300 – 2400MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n98 | 1880 – 1920MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n99 | 1626.5 – 1660.5 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n102 | 5925 – 6425 MHz | N/A | -90 dBm | -87 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 103 | 787 – 788 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n104 | 6425 – 7125 MHz | -95 dBm | -90 dBm | -87 dBm | 100 kHz | This requirement does not apply to repeater operating in Band n104. |
| NR Band n105 | 663 – 703 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| E-UTRA Band 106 or NR Band n106 | 896 – 901 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |
| NR Band n109 | 703 – 733 MHz | -96 dBm | -91 dBm | -88 dBm | 100 kHz |  |

NOTE 1: As defined in the scope for spurious emissions in this clause, the co-location requirements in table 6.5.4.5.3-1 do not apply for the frequency range extending ΔfOBUE immediately outside the transmit frequency range of a *repeater type 1-C*. The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location with other system on adjacent frequencies for 30dB antenna to antenna minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [15].

NOTE 2: Table 6.5.4.5.3-1 assumes that two *operating bands*, where the corresponding transmit and receive frequency ranges would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.

#### 6.5.4.6 Test requirements for *NCR*

##### 6.5.4.6.1 Test requirement for NCR-Fwd

6.5.4.6.1.1 Test requirement for NCR-Fwd type 1-C

The Tx spurious emissions for *NCR-Fwd type 1-C* for each *antenna connector* shall not exceed the *basic limits* specified in clause 6.5.4.5.

For Band n41 and n90 operation in Japan, the sum of the spurious emissions over all *antenna connectors* for *NCR-Fwd type 1-C* shall not exceed the *basic limits* defined in clause 6.5.4.5.

For joint transmission of NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT in the uplink, the spurious emissions limits shall apply to the total emissions from both the NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT.

6.5.4.6.1.2 Test requirement for NCR-Fwd type 1-H

The Tx spurious emissions requirements for *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* are that for each *TAB connector TX min cell group* and each applicable *basic limit* in clause 6.5.4.5, the power summation emissions at the *TAB connectors* of the *TAB connectors* of the *TAB connector TX min cell group* shall not exceed a limit specified as the *basic limit* + X, where X = 10log10(NTXU,countedpercell) for DL and for WA UL and X=0 for LA UL, unless stated differently in regional regulation.

NOTE: Conformance to the *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* spurious emission requirement can be demonstrated by meeting at least one of the following criteria as determined by the manufacturer:

1) The sum of the emissions power measured on each *TAB connector* in the *TAB connector TX min cell group* shall be less than or equal to the limit as defined in this clause for the respective frequency span.

Or

2) The unwanted emissions power at each *TAB connector* shall be less than or equal to the *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* limit as defined in this clause for the respective frequency span, scaled by -10log10(n), where n is the number of *TAB connectors* in the *TAB connector TX min cell group*.

For joint transmission of NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT in the uplink, the spurious emissions limits shall apply to the total emissions from both the NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT.

##### 6.5.4.6.2 Test requirement for NCR-MT

6.5.4.6.2.1 Test requirements for NCR-MT type 1-C

When NCR-MT and NCR-Fwd are not transmitting simultaneously, the requirements in clause 6.5.4.5 applies for WA NCR-MT type 1-C and the requirements in clause 6.5.3 in TS 38.101-1 [9] applies for LA NCR-MT type 1-C.

When NCR-MT and NCR-Fwd are transmting simultaneously, the requirements in clause 6.5.3 in TS 38.101-1 [9] applies for LA NCR-MT type 1-C for sum of NCR-MT transmission and NCR-Fwd transmission.

6.5.4.6.2.2 Test requirements for NCR-MT type 1-H

Limits for NCR-MT type 1-H apply to the sum of emissions across all TAB connectors.

When WA NCR-MT and NCR-Fwd are not transmting simultaneously, the requirements in clause 6.5.4.5 relaxed with the following scaling factor applies for WA NCR-MT type 1-H.

10log(NTXU,counted), where NTXU,counted = min(NTXU,active ,8)

When WA NCR-MT and NCR-Fwd are transmting simultaneously, the requirements in clause 6.5.4.5 relaxed with the following scaling factor applies for the sum of NCR-MT transmission and NCR-Fwd transmission.

When LA NCR-MT and NCR-Fwd are not transmting simultaneously, the requirements in clause 6.5.3 in TS 38.101-1 [9] applies for LA NCR-MT type 1-H without scaling factor allowed for the sum of the spurious emissions.

When NCR-MT and NCR-Fwd are transmting simultaneously, the requirements in clause 6.5.3 in TS 38.101-1 [9] applies for sum of NCR-MT transmission and NCR-Fwd transmission.

### 6.5.5 Receiver spurious emissions

#### 6.5.5.1 Definition and applicability

The receiver spurious emissions power is the power of emissions generated or amplified in a receiver unit that appear at the *antenna connector*. The requirements only apply to *repeater type 1-C, NCR type 1-C* and *NCR type 1-H* for TDD operation.

For each a*ntenna connectors or TAB connectors* on BS-side and UE-side supporting both RX and TX in TDD, the requirements apply during the *transmitter OFF state*. For *antenna connectors or TAB connectors* on both BS-side and UE-side in FDD, the RX spurious emissions requirements are superseded by the TX spurious emissions requirements, as specified in clause 6.5.4.5.

For *multi-band* *connectors* that both transmit and receive in *operating band* supporting TDD, RX spurious emissions requirements are applicable during the *TX OFF state*, and are subject to exclusion zones in each supported *operating band*.

For Band n41 and n90 operation in Japan, the sum of receiver spurious emissions requirements over all *antenna connectors* for *repeater type 1-C, NCR type 1-C* and *NCR type 1-H* shall not exceed *minimum requirements* defined in clause 6.5.5.5.

#### 6.5.5.2 Minimum requirement

The minimum requirements for RF repeater are in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.5.5.2.

The minimum requirements for NCR are in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.5.5.4.

#### 6.5.5.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the repeater or NCR to limit the interference caused by receiver spurious emissions to other systems.

#### 6.5.5.4 Method of test

##### 6.5.5.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: Normal; see annex B.2.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier: M; see clause 4.9.1.

##### 6.5.5.4.2 Procedure

The minimum requirement is applied to all connectors under test,

1) Connect the connector under test to measurement equipment as shown in annex D.9.

2) Ensure the transmitter is OFF.

3) Set the measurement equipment parameters as specified in table 6.5.5.5-1.

4) Measure the spurious emissions over each frequency range described in table 6.5.5.5-1.

In addition, for a *multi-band* *connector*, the following steps shall apply:

5) For *multi-band* *connector* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved band where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other band.

#### 6.5.5.5 Test requirements

The receiver spurious emissions requirements for *repeater type 1-C* are that for each *antenna connector,* the power of emissions shall not exceed the value specified in table 6.5.5.5-1.

**Table 6.5.5.5-1: *Repeater type 1-C* receiver spurious emissions limits**

| Spurious frequency range | *Basic limits* | *Measurement bandwidth* | Note |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 30 MHz – 1 GHz | -57 dBm | 100 kHz | Note 1 |
| 1 GHz – 12.75 GHz | -47 dBm | 1 MHz | Note 1, Note 2 |
| 12.75 GHz – 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the UL *operating band* in GHz | -47 dBm | 1 MHz | Note 1, Note 2, Note 3 |
| 12.75 GHz ‑ 26 GHz | -47 dBm | 1 MHz | Note 1, Note 2 |
| NOTE 1: *Measurement bandwidth*s as in ITU-R SM.329 [4], s4.1.  NOTE 2: Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329 [4], s2.5 table 1.  NOTE 3: This spurious frequency range applies only for *operating bands* for which the 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the UL *operating band* is reaching beyond 12.75 GHz.  NOTE 4: The frequency range from ΔfOBUE below the lowest frequency of the repeater transmitter *operating band* to ΔfOBUE above the highest frequency of the repeater transmitter *operating band* may be excluded from the requirement. ΔfOBUE is defined in clause 6.5.1. For *multi-band* *connectors*, the exclusion applies for all supported *operating bands*. | | | |

#### 6.5.5.6 Test requirements for *NCR*

##### 6.5.5.6.1 Test requirement for NCR-Fwd

6.5.5.6.1.1 Test requirement for NCR-Fwd type 1-C

The RX spurious emissions requirements for *NCR-Fwd type 1-C* are that for each *antenna connector,* the power of emissions shall not exceed *basic limits* specified in table 6.5.5.5-1.

For Band n41 and n90 operation in Japan, the sum of RX spurious emissions requirements over all *antenna connectors* for *NCR-Fwd type 1-C* shall not exceed *basic limits* specified in table 6.5.5.5-1.

For joint reception of NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT in the uplink, the receiver spurious emissions limits shall apply to the total emissions from both the NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT.

6.5.5.6.1.2 Test requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-H*

The RX spurious emissions requirements for *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* are that for each applicable *basic limit* specified in table 6.5.5.5-1 for each *TAB connector RX min cell group,* the power sum of emissions at respective *TAB connectors* shall not exceed the limits specified as the *basic limit*s + X, where X = 10log10(NRXU,countedpercell) for DL and for WA UL and X=0 for LA UL, unless stated differently in regional regulation.

The RX spurious emission requirements are applied per the *TAB connector RX min cell group* for all the configurations supported by the repeater.

NOTE: Conformance to the repeater receiver spurious emissions requirement can be demonstrated by meeting at least one of the following criteria as determined by the manufacturer:

1) The sum of the spurious emissions power measured on each *TAB connector* in the *TAB connector RX min cell group* shall be less than or equal to the limit above for the respective frequency span.

Or

2) The spurious emissions power at each *TAB connector* shall be less than or equal to the limit as defined above for the respective frequency span, scaled by -10log10(*n*), where *n* is the number of *TAB connectors* in the *TAB connector RX min cell group*.

For joint reception of NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT in the uplink, the receiver spurious emissions limits shall apply to the total emissions from both the NCR-Fwd and NCR-MT.

## 6.6 Repeater Error Vector Magnitude

### 6.6.1 Downlink repeater error vector magnitude

#### 6.6.1.1 General

The Repeater Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) is a measure of the difference between the symbols provided at the input of repeater and the measured signal symbols at the output of the repeater after the equalization by the measurement equipment. This difference is called the error vector. Details about how the repeater EVM is determined are the same as specified in TS 38.104 [5] Annex B for FR1. The repeater EVM result is defined as the square root of the ratio of the mean error vector power to the mean reference power expressed in percent. The accuracy of the input symbols is counted in the measurement uncertainty.

The repeater EVM requirement is applicable for a repeater operating at an input power in the range from what is required to reach the maximum output power to the minimum power level in table 6.6.1.1-1.

Table 6.6.1.1-1: Minimum input power for repeater EVM

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Repeater DL class | Minimum input power spectral density (dBm/MHz) | |
| QPSK, 16 QAM, 64QAM | 256QAM1 |
| WA | -82 | -75 |
| MR | -77 | -70 |
| LA | -74 | -67 |
| Note 1: support of 256QAM is based on the declaration | | |

For *repeater type 1-C* and *NCR-Fwd type 1-C,* this requirement shall be applied at the *antenna connector* supporting transmission in the *operating band*.

For *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* this requirement shall be applied at each *TAB connector* supporting transmission in the *operating band.*

#### 6.6.1.2 Minimum requirements

The minimum requirement for *repeater type 1-C* is defined in TS 38.106 [2] clause 6.6.1.2.

The minimum requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-C* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.6.1.2A.1.1.

The minimum requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.6.1.2A.1.2.

#### 6.6.1.3 Test purpose

To verify that the downlink repeater EVM deterioration is within the limit specified by the minimum requirements after the signal passed through the Repeater.

#### 6.6.1.4 Method of test

##### 6.6.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: Normal; see annex B.2.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier: B, M and T; see clause 4.9.1.

RF bandwidth positions to be tested for multi-carrier:

- BRFBW, MRFBW and TRFBW in single-band operation, see clause 4.9.1;

- BRFBW\_T'RFBW and B'RFBW\_TRFBW in multi-band operation, see clause 4.9.1.

##### 6.6.1.4.2 Procedure

The minimum requirement is applied to all *antenna connectors* or *TAB connectors*, they may be tested one at a time or multiple *antenna connectors* or *TAB connectors* may be tested in parallel as shown in annex D.4. Whichever method is used the procedure is repeated until all *antenna connectors* or *TAB connectors* necessary to demonstrate conformance have been tested.

1) For an *antenna connector* or *TAB connector* declared to be capable of single carrier operation only (D.22), set the *antenna connector* or *TAB connector* under test to transmit a signal according to the applicable test configuration in clause 4.8 using the corresponding test models:

For RF repeater:

- RDL-FR1-TM3.1a if 256QAM is supported by repeater without power back off, or

- RDL-FR1-TM3.1a at manufacturer's declared rated output power if 256QAM is supported by repeater with power back off, and RDL-FR1-TM3.1 at maximum power, or

- RDL-FR1-TM3.1 if highest modulation order supported by repeater is 64QAM, or

- RDL-FR1-TM3.2 if highest modulation order supported by repeater is 16QAM, or

- RDL-FR1-TM3.3 if highest modulation order supported by repeater is QPSK.

For NCR:

- NCRDL-FR1-TM3.1a if 256QAM is supported by repeater without power back off, or

- NCRDL-FR1-TM3.1a at manufacturer's declared rated output power if 256QAM is supported by repeater with power back off, and NCRDL-FR1-TM3.1 at maximum power, or

- NCRDL-FR1-TM3.1 if highest modulation order supported by repeater is 64QAM, or

- NCRDL-FR1-TM3.2 if highest modulation order supported by repeater is 16QAM, or

- NCRDL-FR1-TM3.3 if highest modulation order supported by repeater is QPSK.

For an *antenna connector* or *TAB connector* declared to be capable of multi-carrier operation (D.22), set the *antenna connector* or *TAB connector* under test to transmit according to the applicable test configuration and corresponding power setting specified in clauses 4.7 and 4.8 using the corresponding test models on all carriers configured:

For RF repeater:

-- RDL-FR1-TM3.1a if 256QAM is supported by repeater without power back off, or

- RDL-FR1-TM3.1a at manufacturer's declared rated output power if 256QAM is supported by repeater with power back off, and RDL-FR1-TM3.1 at maximum power, or

- RDL-FR1-TM3.1 if highest modulation order supported by repeater is 64QAM, or

- RDL-FR1-TM3.2 if highest modulation order supported by repeater is 16QAM, or

- RDL-FR1-TM3.3 if highest modulation order supported by repeater is QPSK.

For NCR:

-- NCRDL-FR1-TM3.1a if 256QAM is supported by repeater without power back off, or

- NCRDL-FR1-TM3.1a at manufacturer's declared rated output power if 256QAM is supported by repeater with power back off, and NCRDL-FR1-TM3.1 at maximum power, or

- NCRDL-FR1-TM3.1 if highest modulation order supported by repeater is 64QAM, or

- NCRDL-FR1-TM3.2 if highest modulation order supported by repeater is 16QAM, or

- NCRDL-FR1-TM3.3 if highest modulation order supported by repeater is QPSK.

For RDL-FR1-TM3.1a for RF repeater or NCRDL-FR1-TM3.1a for NCR power back-off shall be applied if it is declared.

2) Measure the repeater EVM and frequency error as defined in annex H.

3) For RF repeater, repeat steps 1 and 2 for RDL-FR1-TM2 if 256QAM is not supported by repeater or for RDL-FR1-TM2a if 256QAM is supported by repeater.

For NCR, repeat steps 1 and 2 for NCRDL-FR1-TM2 if 256QAM is not supported by repeater or for NCRDL-FR1-TM2a if 256QAM is supported by repeater.

In addition, for *multi-band connector(s)*, the following steps shall apply:

4) For *multi-band connectors* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved band where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other band.

#### 6.6.1.5 Test requirement

The downlink of the Repeater EVM levels for different modulation schemes shall not exceed values in table 6.6.1.5-1.

Table 6.6.1.5-1: Repeater EVM test requirements

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Parameter | Required test repeater EVM |
| QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM | 9.25 % |
| 256QAM | 4.75 % 1 |
| Note 1: support of 256QAM is based on the declaration. | |

### 6.6.2 Uplink repeater error vector magnitude

#### 6.6.2.1 General

The Repeater Error Vector Magnitude is a measure of the difference between the reference waveform provided at the input of the repeater and the measured waveform at the output of the repeater. This difference is called the error vector. Details about how the repeater EVM is determined are the same as specified in TS 38.101-1[9] Annex F. Before calculating the repeater EVM the measured waveform is corrected by the sample timing offset and RF frequency offset. Then the carrier leakage shall be removed from the measured waveform before calculating the repeater EVM.

The measured waveform is further equalised using the channel estimates subjected to the repeater EVM equaliser spectrum flatness requirement specified in TS 38.101-1[9] clause 6.4.2.4. For DFT-s-OFDM waveforms, the repeater EVM result is defined after the front-end FFT and IDFT as the square root of the ratio of the mean error vector power to the mean reference power expressed as a %. For CP-OFDM waveforms, the repeater EVM result is defined after the front-end FFT as the square root of the ratio of the mean error vector power to the mean reference power expressed as a %. The accuracy of the input waveform is counted in the measurement uncertainty.

The basic repeater EVM measurement interval in one slot in the time domain is one preamble sequence for the PRACH and one slot for PUCCH and PUSCH in the time domain. The repeater EVM measurement interval is reduced by any symbols that contains an allowable power transient in the measurement interval, as defined in TS 38.101-1 [9] clause 6.3.3 for EVM for UE.

The repeater EVM requirement is applicable for a repeater operating at an input power in the range from what is required to reach the maximum output power to the minimum power level in table 6.6.2.1-1.

Table 6.6.2.1-1: Minimum input power for repeater EVM

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| Repeater UL class | Minimum input power spectral density (dBm/MHz) | |
| QPSK, 16 QAM, 64QAM | 256QAM1 |
| WA | -82 | -75 |
| LA | -74 | -67 |
| Note 1: support of 256QAM is based on the declaration | | |

#### 6.6.2.2 Minimum requirement

The minimum requirement for *repeater type 1-C* is defined in TS 38.106 [2] clause 6.6.2.2.

The minimum requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-C* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.6.2.3.1.1.

The minimum requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.6.2.3.1.2.

#### 6.6.2.3 Test purpose

To verify that the uplink repeater EVM deterioration is within the limit specified by the minimum requirements after the signal passed through the Repeater.

#### 6.6.2.3 Method of test

##### 6.6.2.3.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: Normal; see annex B.2.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier: B, M and T; see clause 4.9.1.

RF bandwidth positions to be tested for multi-carrier:

- BRFBW, MRFBW and TRFBW in single-band operation, see clause 4.9.1;

- BRFBW\_T'RFBW and B'RFBW\_TRFBW in multi-band operation, see clause 4.9.1.

##### 6.6.2.3.2 Procedure

For repeater, the minimum requirement is applied to all *antenna* *connectors*, they may be tested one at a time or multiple *antenna connectors* may be tested in parallel as shown in annex D.1.1 for *repeater type 1-C*. Whichever method is used the procedure is repeated until all *antenna connectors* necessary to demonstrate conformance have been tested.

1) For an *antenna connector* or *TAB connector* declared to be capable of single carrier operation only (D.22), set the *antenna connector* or *TAB connector* under test to transmit a signal according to the applicable test configuration in clause 4.8 using the corresponding test models:

For RF repeater,

- RUL-TM3.1a if 256QAM is supported by repeater without power back off, or

- RUL-FR1-TM3.1a at manufacturer's declared rated output power if 256QAM is supported by repeater with power back off, and RUL-FR1-TM3.1 at maximum power, or

- RUL-FR1-TM3.1 with highest modulation order supported by repeater.

For NCR,

- NCRUL-TM3.1a if 256QAM is supported by repeater without power back off, or

- NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1a at manufacturer's declared rated output power if 256QAM is supported by repeater with power back off, and RUL-FR1-TM3.1 at maximum power, or

- NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1 with highest modulation order supported by NCR.

For an *antenna connector* or *TAB connector* declared to be capable of multi-carrier operation (D.22), set the *antenna connector* or *TAB connector* under test to transmit according to the applicable test configuration and corresponding power setting specified in clauses 4.7 and 4.8 using the corresponding test models on all carriers configured:

For RF repeater

- RUL-FR1-TM3.1a if 256QAM is supported by repeater without power back off, or

- RUL-FR1-TM3.1a at manufacturer's declared rated output power if 256QAM is supported by repeater with power back off, and RUL-FR1-TM3.1 at maximum power, or

- RUL-FR1-TM3.1 with highest modulation order supported by repeater.

For NCR

- NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1a if 256QAM is supported by repeater without power back off, or

- NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1a at manufacturer's declared rated output power if 256QAM is supported by NCR with power back off, and NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1 at maximum power, or

- NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1 with highest modulation order supported by NCR.

For RUL-FR1-TM3.1a for RF repeater or NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1a for NCR, power back-off shall be applied if it is declared.

2) Measure the repeater EVM and frequency error as defined in annex H.

3) For RF repeater, repeat steps 1 and 2 for RUL-FR1-TM2 if 256QAM is not supported by repeater or for RUL-FR1-TM2a if 256QAM is supported by repeater.

For NCR, repeat steps 1 and 2 for NCRUL-FR1-TM2 if 256QAM is not supported by repeater or for NCRUL-FR1-TM2a if 256QAM is supported by repeater.

In addition, for *multi-band connector(s)*, the following steps shall apply:

4) For *multi-band connectors* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved band where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other band.

#### 6.6.2.4 Test requirement

The uplink of the Repeater EVM levels for different modulation schemes shall not exceed values in table 6.6.2.4-1.

Table 6.6.2.4-1: Repeater EVM test requirements

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Parameter | Required test repeater EVM |
| QPSK, 16QAM, 64QAM | [9.25 %] |
| 256QAM | [4.75 %] 1 |
| Note 1: support of 256QAM is based on the declaration. | |

## 6.7 Input intermodulation

### 6.7.1 Definition and applicability

#### 6.7.1.1 General

The input intermodulation is a measure of the capability of the Repeater to inhibit the generation of interference in the passband, in the presence of interfering signals on frequencies other than the passband.

Third and higher order mixing of the two interfering RF signals can produce an interfering signal in the band of the desired channel. Intermodulation response rejection is a measure of the capability of the Repeater to maintain the wanted frequency free of internally created interference.

The measurements shall apply to both uplink and downlink paths of the Repeater, during the *transmitter ON state* at maximum gain.

#### 6.7.1.2 Minimum requirements

The minimum requirement for *repeater type 1-C* is in TS 38.106 [2], clauses 6.7.1.2, 6.7.2.2 and 6.7.3.2.

The minimum requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-C* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clauses 6.7.1.3.1.1, 6.7.2.3.1.1, and 6.7.3.3.1.1.

The minimum requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clauses 6.7.1.3.1.2, 6.7.2.3.1.2, and 6.7.3.3.1.2.

#### 6.7.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify that the Repeater meets the intermodulation characteristics requirements as specified by the minimum requirements.

#### 6.7.1.4 Method of test

##### 6.7.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see Annex A.2

A measurement system set-up is shown in Annex D.

1) Set the RF Repeater or NCR to maximum gain.

2) Connect two signal generators with a combining circuit or one signal generator with the ability to generate several CW carriers to the input.

3) Connect a spectrum analyser to the output of the RF repeater or NCR.

##### 6.7.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Adjust the frequency of the input signals, either below or above the passband, so that one carrier, f1, is 1 MHz outside the channel edge frequency of the first or last channel in the passband, and the lowest order intermodulation product from the two carriers is positioned in the centre of the passband.

2) Measure the increase in output power in the passband when the interferer is applied.

3) Repeat the measurement for the opposite path of the RF Repeater or NCR.

#### 6.7.1.5 Test requirements

##### 6.7.1.5.1 General requirement

The intermodulation performance should be met when the following signals are applied to the RF repeater or NCR:

Table 6.7.1.5.1-1: Input intermodulation requirement

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| f1 offset | Interfering Signal Levels | Type of signals | Measurement bandwidth |
| 1,0 MHz | -40 dBm | 2 CW carriers | 1 MHz |

f1 offset is the offset from the channel edge frequency of the first or last channel in the passband of the closer carrier.

For the parameters specified in Table 6.7.1.5.1-1, the power in the pass band shall not increase by more than [10+TT] dB at the output of the Repeater as measured in the centre of the pass band, compared to the level obtained without interfering signals applied.

##### 6.7.1.5.2 Co-location with BS/Repeater in other systems

This additional input intermodulation requirement may be applied for the protection of repeater receivers when GSM, CDMA, UTRA, E-UTRA, NR BS or repeater operating in a different frequency band are co-located with a repeater.

The following requirement applies for interfering signals depending on the repeaters *passband*.

This requirement applies to the uplink and downlink of the repeater. If the BS side is declared to meet co-location requirements, then it should meet input intermodulation co-location requirements for the downlink. If the UE side is declared to meet co-location requirements, then it should meet input intermodulation co-location requirements for the uplink.

Table 6.7.1.5.2-1: input intermodulation requirement for repeater DL when co-located with BS/repeater in other frequency bands.

| Frequency range of interfering signal | Interfering signal mean power for repeater with WA UE side (dBm) | Interfering signal mean power for repeater with MR UE side(dBm) | Interfering signal mean power for repeater with LA UE side(dBm) | Type of interfering signals |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range of co-located BS’s downlink operating band or located repeater’s *passband* | +16 | +8 | x (Note 1) | 2 CW carriers |
| NOTE 1: x = -7 dBm for repeater co-located with Pico GSM850 or Pico CDMA850  x = -4 dBm for repeater co-located with Pico DCS1800 or Pico PCS1900  x = -6 dBm for repeater co-located with UTRA bands or E-UTRA bands or NR bands  NOTE 2: The requirement does not apply when the interfering signal falls within the *passband*.  NOTE 3: For unsynchronized base stations or repeaters (except in band n46 and n96), special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications. | | | | |

Table 6.7.1.5.2-2: input intermodulation requirement for repeater UL when co-located with BS/repeater in other frequency bands.

| Frequency range of interfering signal | Interfering signal mean power for repeater with WA BS side(dBm) | Interfering signal mean power for repeater with LA BS side(dBm) | Type of interfering signals |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range of co-located BS’s downlink operating band or located repeater’s *passband* | +16 | Prated,p,AC -30 | 2 CW carriers |
| NOTE 1: The requirement does not apply when the interfering signal falls within the *passband*.  NOTE 2: For unsynchronized base stations or repeaters (except in band n46 and n96), special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications. | | | |

NOTE 1: The co-location requirements in Table 6.7.1.5.2-1 and 6.7.1.5.2-2 do not apply when the Repeaters passband frequency range is adjacent to the frequency range of the co-location requirement in the Table 6.7.1.5.2-1 or Table 6.7.1.5.2-2. The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-location with other system on adjacent frequencies for 30dB Repeater-BS minimum coupling loss. However, there are certain site-engineering solutions that can be used. These techniques are addressed in TR 25.942 [15].

NOTE 2: The Table 6.7.1.5.2-1 and Table 6.7.1.5.2-2 assumes that two operating bands, where the corresponding BS or Repeater transmit and receive frequency ranges would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-location requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.

For the parameters specified in table Table 6.7.1.5.2-1 and 6.7.1.5.2-2, the power in the passband shall not increase with more than [10 + TT] dB at the output of the repeater as measured in the centre of the passband, compared to the level obtained without interfering signals applied.

##### 6.7.1.5.3 Co-existence with other systems

This input intermodulation existence requirement may be applied for the protection of repeater receivers when GSM, CDMA, UTRA, E-UTRA, NR BS or repeater operating in another frequency band co-exist with a repeater.

The intermodulation performance should be met when the signals in Table 6.7.1.5.3-1 are applied to the Repeater:

Table 6.7.1.5.3-1: input intermodulation requirement for repeater when co-exist with BS/repeater in other non-overlapping frequency bands

| Frequency range of interfering signal | Interfering signal mean power (dBm) | Type of interfering signals | Measurement bandwidth |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Frequency range of co-existence system operating band | -15 | 2 CW carriers | 1MHz |
| NOTE 1: All the interfering signals should be limited into the frequency ranges that are either X MHz higher than FUL,high or X MHz lower than FUL,low, where X equals to 20MHz when FUL,high - FUL,low is not larger than 200MHz, otherwise X equals to 60MHz | | | |

NOTE 1: The co-existence requirements in Table 6.7.1.5.3-1 do not apply when the repeaters passband frequency range is adjacent to the frequency range of the co-existence requirement in the Table 6.7.1.5.3-1. The current state-of-the-art technology does not allow a single generic solution for co-existence.

NOTE 2: The Table 6.7.1.5.3-1 assumes that two operating bands, where the frequency ranges would be overlapping, are not deployed in the same geographical area. For such a case of operation with overlapping frequency arrangements in the same geographical area, special co-existence requirements may apply that are not covered by the 3GPP specifications.

For the parameters specified in Table 6.7.1.5.3-1, the power in the pass band shall not increase with more than [10 + TT] dB at the output of the repeater as measured in the centre of the pass band, compared to the level obtained without interfering signals applied.

## 6.8 Output intermodulation

### 6.8.1 Definition and applicability

#### 6.8.1.1 General

The output intermodulation requirement is a measure of the capability of the repeater to inhibit the generation of signals in its non-linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the repeater via the output port. The requirement shall apply during the *transmitter ON state* and the *transmitter transient period*.

The requirement shall apply to the uplink and downlink of the Repeater.

The output intermodulation level is the power of the intermodulation products when an interfering signal is injected into the *antenna connector* or *TAB connector*.

#### 6.8.1.2 Minimum requirements

The minimum requirement for *repeater type 1-C* is defined in TS 38.106 [2] clause 6.8.2.

The minimum requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-C* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.8.3.1.1.

The minimum requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.8.3.1.3.

#### 6.8.1.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the repeater to restrict the generation of intermodulation products in the presence of a subject signal on the repeater input and output ports, and an interfering signal applied at the repeater output port.

#### 6.8.1.4 Method of test

##### 6.8.1.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see Annex A.2

A measurement system set-up is shown in Annex D.

1) Connect a signal generator to the input port of the Repeater (wanted signal). Connect a signal generator to the output port (interfering signal) and make sure the signal generator power is directed to the repeater output port.

2) Detection mode: True RMS.

##### 6.8.1.4.2 Procedure

1) Set the RF repeater or NCR to maximum gain.

2) Set the signal generator at the repeater input port (wanted signal) to generate a signal in accordance to test model R-FR1-TM1.1 for RF repeater and NCR-FR1-TM1.1 for NCR, with a bandwidth as defined in Table 6.8.1.5.1-1, at the level which produce the manufacturer specified maximum output power at maximum gain.

3) Set the signal generator at the repeater output port (interference signal) to generate a signal in accordance to test model R-FR1-TM1.1 for RF repeater and NCR-FR1-TM1.1 for NCR, with a bandwidth, level and frequency offset as defined in Table 6.8.1.5.1-1.

4) Measure the emission at the specified frequencies with specified measurement bandwidth as described in the test requirements and note that the measured value does not exceed the specified value. Measurements in the band of the interfering signal shall be excluded. The measurements can be limited to the power of all third and fifth order intermodulation products.

5) Repeat the test from step 3 on until all interfering signal centre frequency offsets in Table 6.8.1.5.1-1 has been tested, but exclude interfering signal frequencies that are outside of the allocated frequency band for NR downlink.

6) For repeater supporting Band n41 and n90 operation in Japan, repeat the test using wanted and interfering signal parameters as defined in Table 6.8.1.5.2-1.

NOTE: As a general rule the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity and efficiency, the resolution bandwidth can be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

#### 6.8.1.5 Test requirements

##### 6.8.1.5.1 General requirements

For *repeater type 1-C, NCR-Fwd type 1-C,* or *NCR-Fwd type 1-H*, the wanted signal and interfering signal centre frequency is specified in table 6.8.5.1-1, where interfering signal level is *rated total output power* at *antenna connector* (Prated,t,AC) or at TAB connector (Prated,t,TABC) in the *passband* – 30 dB.

Table 6.8.1.5.1-1: Interfering and wanted signals for the output intermodulation requirement

| Parameter | Value |
| --- | --- |
| Wanted signal type | NR signal, filling all supported *passbands* in the operating band and with sufficient carriers to fill each *passband*. Minimum defined SCS for the operating band |
| Interfering signal type | NR signal, with the minimum SCS and channel bandwidth defined in the operating band in [2] |
| Interfering signal level | *Rated total output power* (Prated,t,AC or Prated,t,TABC) in the *passband* – 30 dB |
| Interfering signal centre frequency offset from the lower/upper edge of the wanted signal or edge of *sub-block* inside a *sub-block gap* | , for n=1, 2 and 3 |
| NOTE 1: Interfering signal positions that are partially or completely outside of any downlink operating band of the repeater are excluded from the requirement, unless the interfering signal positions fall within the frequency range of adjacent downlink operating bands in the same geographical area.  NOTE 2: In Japan, NOTE 1 is not applied in Band n77, n78, n79. | |

For *repeater type 1-C, NCR-Fwd type 1-C,*or *NCR-Fwd type 1-H,* the output intermodulation level shall not exceed the unwanted emission limits in clauses 6.5.2, 6.5.3, and 6.5.4 in the presence of an NR interfering signal according to table 6.7.5.1.1-1.

##### 6.8.1.5.2 Additional requirements

For *repeater type 1-C, NCR-Fwd type 1-C,* or *NCR-Fwd type 1-H*, supporting Band n41 and n90 operation in Japan, the sum of output intermodulation level over all *antenna connectors* or *TAB conncetors* shall not exceed the unwanted emission limits in clauses 6.5.2, 6.5.3, and 6.5.4 in the presence of an NR interfering signal according to table 6.8.1.5.2-1.

Table 6.8.1.5.2-1: Interfering and wanted signals for the additional output intermodulation requirement for Band n41 and n90

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| Parameter | Value |
| Wanted signal | NR signal (NOTE) |
| Interfering signal type | NR signal of 10 MHz *passband bandwidth* |
| Interfering signal level | *Rated total output power* (Prated,t,AC or Prated,t,TABC) in the *passband* – 30 dB |
| Interfering signal centre frequency offset from the lower/upper *passband* centre frequency of the wanted signal | ± 5 MHz  ± 15 MHz  ± 25 MHz |
| NOTE: This requirement applies for *passband* allocated within 2545-2645 MHz. | |

## 6.9 Adjacent Channel Rejection Ratio (ACRR)

### 6.9.1 Definitions and applicability

Adjacent Channel Rejection Ratio (ACRR) is the ratio of the average gain over a carrier of the repeater in the *passband* to the average gain of the repeater over an adjacent channel outside the repeater *passband*. The carrier in the *passband* and in the adjacent channel shall be of the same type (reference carrier) with bandwidths as defined by *nominal channel bandwidth*. In case of Local Area repeater above 2496 MHz, the channel within the *passband* and the adjacent channel are assumed to have a bandwidth of 10 MHz

The requirement is differentiated between uplink and downlink.

The requirement shall apply during the *transmitter ON state*.

### 6.9.2 Co-existence with UTRA, E-UTRA and NR

This requirement shall be applied for the protection of UTRA, E-UTRA and NR signals in geographic areas in which NR Repeater, NR BS, E-UTRA BS and UTRA BS are deployed so that they serve adjacent channels. The reference carrier is a NR carrier.

#### 6.9.2.1 Minimum requirements

The minimum requirement for *repeater type 1-C* is defined in TS 38.106 [2] sub-clause 6.9.2.

The minimum requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-C* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.9.3.1.1.

The minimum requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.9.3.1.3.

#### 6.9.2.2 Test purpose

To verify that the Repeater ACRR requirement is met as specified in sub-clause 6.9.2.1.

#### 6.9.2.3 Method of test

##### 6.9.2.3.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: normal; see Annex A2. [RF channels to be updated]

RF channels to be tested for single carrier: B, T; see clause 4.9.1.

*Repeater RF Bandwidth* positions to be tested for multi-carrier:

- BRFBW and TRFBW in single-band operation, see clause 4.9.1;

- BRFBW\_T'RFBW and B'RFBW\_TRFBW in multi-band operation, see clause 4.9.1.

##### 6.9.2.3.2 Procedure

1) Set the signal generator to transmit a signal modulated with test model XX for downlink and test model XX for uplink as defined in section 4.9 at the first or last channel with channel offset from frequency range of passband defined in section 6.9.2.3.3 within the pass band.

2) Adjust the input power to the Repeater to create the maximum nominal Repeater output power at maximum gain

3) Measure the RRC filtered mean power at the RF output port over a certain slot.

4) Set the signal generator to transmit the same signal and the same input power at one of the channel offsets outside the repeater pass band according to Tables in section 6.9.2.3.3.

5) Measure the filtered mean power at the RF output port over a certain slot.

6) Calculate the ratio of the measured power in the pass band to the measured power at the channel offset.

7) Repeat step 4) to 6) until all channel offsets in Tables in section 6.9.2.3.3 are measured.

##### 6.9.2.3.3 Test Requirements

For a *repeater type 1-C* operating at *passband* below 2496 MHz, the ACRR requirements in table 6.9.2.3.3-1 shall apply in downlink. In normal conditions the ACRR for downlink shall be higher than the value specified in the Table 6.9.2.3.3-1.

For a *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* operating at *passband* below 2496 MHz, the ACRR requirements in table 6.9.2.3.3-1 shall apply in downlink. In normal conditions the ACRR for downlink between corresponding input/output TAB connectors shall be higher than the value specified in the Table 6.9.2.3.3-1.

Table 6.9.2.3.3-1: Repeater Downlink ACRR below 2496MHz

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Co-existence with other systems | Repeater Class | Channel offset from frequency edge of *passband* (MHz) | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | ACRR limit |
| UTRA, E-UTRA, NR | Wide Area repeater | BWNominal/2 | Square (BWConfig) | 44.3dB |
| Medium Range repeater | BWNominal/2 | Square (BWConfig) | 44.3dB |
| Local Area repeater | BWNominal/2 | Square (BWConfig) | 32.3dB  (Note 1) |
| NOTE 1: This requirement does not applicable if the *passband* occupies the entire *operating band*.  NOTE 2: BWNominal is the *nominal channel bandwidth.*BWConfigis the *transmission bandwidth configuration* assumed for the adjacent channel.  NOTE 3: With SCS that provides largest *transmission bandwidth configuration* (BWConfig). | | | | |

For a *repeater type 1-C* operating at passband above 2496 MHz, the ACRR requirements in table 6.9.2.3.3-1a shall apply in downlink. In normal conditions the ACRR for downlink shall be higher than the value specified in the Table 6.9.2.3.3-1a.

For a *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* operating at *passband* above 2496 MHz, the ACRR requirements in table 6.9.2.3.3-1a shall apply in downlink. In normal conditions the ACRR for downlink between corresponding input/output TAB connectors shall be higher than the value specified in the Table 6.9.2.3.3-1a.

Table 6.9.2.3.3-1a: Repeater Downlink ACRR above 2496 MHz

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Co-existence with other systems | Repeater Class | Channel offset from frequency edge of *passband* (MHz) | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | ACRR limit |
| UTRA, E-UTRA, NR | Wide Area repeater | BWNominal/2 | Square (BWConfig) | 32.3dB |
| Medium Range repeater | BWNominal/2 | Square (BWConfig) | 32.3dB |
| Local Area repeater | BWNominal/2 | Square (BWConfig) | 32.3dB  (Note 1) |
| NOTE 1: This requirement does not applicable if the *passband* occupies the entire *operating band*.  NOTE 2: BWNominal is the *nominal channel bandwidth.*BWConfigis the *transmission bandwidth configuration* assumed for the adjacent channel.  NOTE 3: With SCS that provides largest *transmission bandwidth configuration* (BWConfig). | | | | |

For a *repeater type 1-C* operating at *passband* below 2496 MHz, the ACRR requirements in table 6.9.2.3.3-2 shall apply in uplink. In normal conditions the ACRR for uplink shall be higher than the value specified in the Table 6.9.2.3.3-2.

For a *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* operating at *passband* below 2496 MHz, the ACRR requirements in table 6.9.2.3.3-2 shall apply in uplink. In normal conditions the ACRR for uplink between corresponding input/output TAB connectors shall be higher than the value specified in the Table 6.9.2.3.3-2.

Table 6.9.2.3.3-2: Repeater Uplink ACRR below 2496 MHz

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Co-existence with other systems | Repeater Class | Channel offset from frequency edge of *passband* (MHz) | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | ACRR limit |
| UTRA, E-UTRA, NR | Wide Area repeater | BWNominal/2 | Square (BWConfig) | 32.3dB |
| Local Area repeater | BWNominal/2 | Square (BWConfig) | 32.3dB  (Note 1) |
| NOTE 1: This requirement does not applicable if the *passband* occupies the entire *operating band*.  NOTE 2: BWNominal is the *nominal channel bandwidth.*BWConfigis the *transmission bandwidth configuration* assumed for the adjacent channel.  NOTE 3: With SCS that provides largest *transmission bandwidth configuration* (BWConfig). | | | | |

For a *repeater type 1-C* operating at *passband* above 2496 MHz, the ACRR requirements in table 6.9.2.3.3-2a shall apply in uplink. In normal conditions the ACRR for uplink shall be higher than the value specified in the Table 6.9.2.3.3-2a.

For a *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* operating at *passband* above 2496 MHz, the ACRR requirements in table 6.9.2.3.3-2a shall apply in uplink. In normal conditions the ACRR for uplink between corresponding input/output TAB connectors shall be higher than the value specified in the Table 6.9.2.3.3-2a.

Table 6.9.2.3.3-2a: Repeater Uplink ACRR above 2496 MHz

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Co-existence with other systems | Repeater Class | Channel offset from frequency edge of *passband* (MHz) | Filter on the adjacent channel frequency and corresponding filter bandwidth | ACRR limit |
| UTRA, E-UTRA, NR | Wide Area repeater | BWNominal/2 | Square (BWConfig) | 32.3dB |
| Local Area repeater | 5MHz | 9 MHz | 19.3dB (Note 1, Note 2) |
| BWNominal/2 | Square (BWConfig) | 32.3dB  (Note 1) |
| NOTE 1: This requirement does not applicable if the *passband* occupies the entire *operating band*.  NOTE 2: In this case, the channel within the *passband* and the adjacent channel are assumed to have a bandwidth of 10 MHz  NOTE 3: BWNominal is the *nominal channel bandwidth.*BWConfigis the *transmission bandwidth configuration* assumed for the adjacent channel.  NOTE 4: With SCS that provides largest *transmission bandwidth configuration* (BWConfig). | | | | |

## 6.10 Transmit ON/OFF power

### 6.10.1 Transmitter OFF power

#### 6.10.1.1 Definition and applicability

Transmit OFF power requirements apply only to TDD operation of the repeater. The requirement applies to both downlink and uplink of the repeater.

Transmitter OFF power is defined as the mean power measured over 70/N us filtered with a square filter of bandwidth equal to the *passband bandwidth* of the repeater (BWpassband) centred on the assigned channel frequency during the *transmitter OFF state*. N = SCS/15, where SCS is Sub Carrier Spacing in kHz of the input signal.

For *multi-band connectors* and for *single band connectors* supporting transmission in multiple *operating bands*, the requirement is only applicable during the *transmitter OFF state* in all supported *operating bands*.

#### 6.10.1.2 Minimum requirement

The minimum requirement for *repeater type 1-C* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.10.1.2.

The minimum requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-C* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.10.1.3.1.1.

The minimum requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.10.1.3.1.2.

#### 6.10.1.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the transmitter OFF power is within the limits of the minimum requirements.

#### 6.10.1.4 Method of test

Requirement is tested together with transmitter transient period, as described in clause 6.10.2.4.

#### 6.10.1.5 Test requirements

The conformance testing of transmit OFF power is included in the conformance testing of transmitter transient period; therefore, see clause 6.10.2.5 for test requirements.

### 6.10.2 Transmitter transient period

#### 6.10.2.1 Definition and applicability

*Transmitter transient period* requirements apply only to TDD operation of the repeater. The requirement applies to both downlink and uplink of the repeater.

The *transmitter transient state* is the time period during which the transmitter is changing from the *transmitter OFF state* to the *transmitter ON period* or vice versa. The *transmitter transient period* is illustrated in figure 6.10.2.1-1.



Figure 6.10.2.1-1: Example of relations between transmitter *ON state*, transmitter *OFF state* and *transmitter transient period*

For *repeater type 1-C* or *NCR-type 1-C* this requirement shall be applied at the *antenna connector* supporting transmission in the *operating ban*d.

For *NCR-type 1-H* this requirement shall be applied at the *TAB connector* supporting transmission in the *operating ban*d.

For a repeater that is not declared to be a long delay repeater (D.15), the beginning and end point of downlink and uplink bursts are referenced to the slot timing at the input.

For a repeater that is declared to be a long delay repeater (D.15), the beginning and end point of downlink and uplink bursts are referenced to the slot timing at the input plus the declared repeater delay.

#### 6.10.2.2 Minimum requirement

The minimum requirement for *repeater type 1-C* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.10.2.2.

The minimum requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-C* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.10.2.3.1.1.

The minimum requirement for *NCR-Fwd type 1-H* is defined in TS 38.106 [2], clause 6.10.2.3.1.2.

#### 6.10.2.3 Test purpose

The purpose of this test is to verify the transmitter transient periods are within the limits of the minimum requirements.

#### 6.10.2.4 Method of test

##### 6.10.2.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment:

- normal; see annex B.2.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier:

- M; see clause 4.9.1.

##### 6.10.2.4.2 Procedure

The minimum requirement is applied to all *antenna connectors* or *TAB connectors*, they may be tested one at a time or multiple *antenna connectors* or *TAB connectors* may be tested in parallel as shown in annex D.1.1. Whichever method is used the procedure is repeated until all *antenna connectors* or *TAB connectors* necessary to demonstrate conformance have been tested.

1) Connect *antenna connector* or *TAB connector* for input and output signals to measurement equipment as shown in annex D.1.1. All *antenna connectors* or *TAB connectors* not under test shall be terminated.

As a general rule, the resolution bandwidth of the measuring equipment should be equal to the measurement bandwidth. However, to improve measurement accuracy, sensitivity, efficiency and avoiding e.g. carrier leakage, the resolution bandwidth may be smaller than the measurement bandwidth. When the resolution bandwidth is smaller than the measurement bandwidth, the result should be integrated over the measurement bandwidth in order to obtain the equivalent noise bandwidth of the measurement bandwidth.

1. For RF repeater and NCR, set the input signal to the representative connectors under test according to the applicable test configuration in clause 4.8 using the corresponding test models in clause 4.9.2 at the input power intended to produce the maximum rated output power.

- Pin,p,AC + 10dB for RF repeater type 1-C;

- Pin,p,AC + 10dB for NCR type 1-C,

- Pin,p,TABC+10dB for NCR type 1-H.3) Measure the mean power spectral density over 70/N μs filtered with a square filter of bandwidth equal to the RF bandwidth of the *antenna connector* or *TAB connector* centred on the central frequency of the RF bandwidth. 70/N μs average window centre is set from 35/N μs after end of one transmitter ON state+ 10 μs to 35/N μs before start of next transmitter ON state – 10 μs. N = SCS/15, where SCS is Sub Carrier Spacing in kHz.

In addition, for *multi-band connector(s)*, the following steps shall apply:

4) For *multi-band connectors* or *TAB connectors* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved band where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other band.

6.10.2.5 Test requirements

For *repeater type 1-C* or *NCR-Fwd type 1-C downlink*, the requirements for transmitter OFF power spectral density shall be less than -83 dBm/MHz per *antenna connector* for carrier frequency f ≤ 3.0 GHz.

For *repeater type 1-C* or *NCR-Fwd type 1-C downlink*, the requirements for transmitter OFF power spectral density shall be less than -82.5 dBm/MHz per *antenna connector* for carrier frequency 3.0 GHz < f ≤ 6.0 GHz.

For *repeater type 1-C* or *NCR-Fwd type 1-C uplink*, the requirements for transmitter OFF power spectral density shall be less than -48dBm / (SCS\*(12\*NRB+1)/1000) MHz per *antenna connector,* where SCS is Sub Carrier Spacing in kHz for carrier frequency f ≤ 3.0 GHz.

For *repeater type 1-C* or *NCR-Fwd type 1-C uplink*, the requirements for transmitter OFF power spectral density shall be less than -47.5dBm / (SCS\*(12\*NRB+1)/1000) MHz per *antenna connector,* where SCS is Sub Carrier Spacing in kHz for carrier frequency 3.0 GHz < f ≤ 6.0 GHz.

For *NCR-Fwd type 1-H downlink*, the requirements for transmitter OFF power spectral density shall be less than -83 dBm/MHz per *antenna connector* for carrier frequency f ≤ 3.0 GHz.

For *NCR-Fwd type 1-H downlink*, the requirements for transmitter OFF power spectral density shall be less than -82.5 dBm/MHz per *antenna connector* for carrier frequency 3.0 GHz < f ≤ 6.0 GHz.

For *NCR-Fwd type 1-H uplink*, the requirements for transmitter OFF power spectral density shall be less than -48dBm / (SCS\*(12\*NRB+1)/1000) MHz per *antenna connector,* where SCS is Sub Carrier Spacing in kHz for carrier frequency f ≤ 3.0 GHz.

For *NCR-Fwd type 1-H uplink*, the requirements for transmitter OFF power spectral density shall be less than -47.5dBm / (SCS\*(12\*NRB+1)/1000) MHz per *antenna connector,* where SCS is Sub Carrier Spacing in kHz for carrier frequency 3.0 GHz < f ≤ 6.0 GHz.

For *multi-band connector*, the requirement is only applicable during the transmitter OFF state in all supported operating bands.

6.11 Output power dynamics for NCR-MT

Output power dynamics is specified in terms of: OFF power, ON/OFF time mask and power control requirements.

6.11.1 Definition and applicability

The requirements in clause 6.11 apply during the *transmitter ON period*. Transmit signal quality requirements (as specified in clause 6.5) shall be maintained for the output power dynamics requirements of this clause.

6.11.2 Minimum requirement

#### 6.11.2.1 Minimum requirement for transmit OFF power for NCR-MT

For WA NCR-MT type 1-C and NCR-MT type 1-H, the BS requirements specified in clause 6.4.1.2 in TS 38.104 [5] applies.

For LA NCR-MT type 1-C and NCR-MT type 1-H, the UE requirement specified in clause 6.3.2 in TS 38.101-1 [9] applies.

#### 6.11.2.2 Minimum requirement for transmit ON/OFF time mask for NCR-MT

For WA NCR-MT type 1-C and NCR-MT type 1-H, the BS requirements specified in clause 6.4.2.2 in TS 38.104 [5] applies.

For LA NCR-MT type 1-C and NCR-MT type 1-H, the UE requirements specified in clause 6.3.3 in TS 38.101-1 [9] applies.

#### 6.11.2.3 Minimum requirement for power control for NCR-MT

For WA NCR-MT, the IAB-MT requirements specified in clause 6.3.2 output dynamic range requirement, 6.3.3.1 relative power tolerance and 6.3.3.2 aggregated power tolerance requirements in TS 38.174 [26] applies.

For LA NCR-MT, the UE requirements specified in clause 6.3.4.3 of relative power tolerance and clause 6.3.4.4 of aggregate power tolerance in TS 38.101-1 [9] applies.

6.11.3 Test purpose

No specific test or test requirements are defined for conducted output power dynamics. The Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) test, as described in clause 6.12 provides sufficient test coverage for this requirement.

6.12 Transmit signal quality for NCR-MT

Transmit signal quality is specified in terms of: frequency error and transmit modulation quality requirements.

6.12.1 Definition and applicability

Unless otherwise stated, the requirements in clause 6.12 apply during the *transmitter ON period*.

6.12.2 Minimum requirement

#### 6.12.2.1 Minimum requirement for frequency error requirements for NCR-MT

The IAB-MT requirements specified in clause 6.5.1.2 in TS 38.174 [26] apply to both NCR-MT type 1-C and NCR-MT type 1-H.

#### 6.12.2.2 Minimum requirement for transmit modulation quality

The IAB-MT requirements specified in clause 6.5.2.2 in TS 38.174 [26] apply to both NCR-MT type 1-C and NCR-MT type 1-H.

6.12.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify that modulation quality is within the limit specified by the minimum requirement.

6.12.4 Method of test

#### 6.12.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: Normal; see annex B.2.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier: B, M and T; see clause 4.9.1.

RF bandwidth positions to be tested for multi-carrier:

- BRFBW, MRFBW and TRFBW in single-band operation, see clause 4.9.1;

- BRFBW\_T'RFBW and B'RFBW\_TRFBW in multi-band operation, see clause 4.9.1.

#### 6.12.4.2 Procedure

For NCR-MT, the minimum requirement is applied to all antenna connectors or *TAB connectors*, they may be tested one at a time or multiple *TAB connectors* may be tested in parallel as shown in annex D.1.1 for *NCR type 1-H*. Whichever method is used the procedure is repeated until all *TAB connectors* necessary to demonstrate conformance have been tested.

1) For an antenna connector or *TAB connector* declared to be capable of single carrier operation only (D.22), set the antenna connector or *TAB connector* under test to transmit a signal according to the applicable test configuration in clause 4.8 using the corresponding test models:

- NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1a if 256QAM is supported by NCR-MT without power back off, or

- NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1a at manufacturer's declared rated output power if 256QAM is supported by NCR-MT with power back off, and NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1 at maximum power, or

- NCRUL-MT-FR1-TM3.1 with highest modulation order supported by NR-MT.

For a antenna connector or *TAB connector* declared to be capable of multi-carrier operation (D.22), set the antenna connector or *TAB connector* under test to transmit according to the applicable test configuration and corresponding power setting specified in clauses 4.7 and 4.8 using the corresponding test models on all carriers configured:

- NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1a if 256QAM is supported by NCR-MT without power back off, or

- NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1a at manufacturer's declared rated output power if 256QAM is supported by NCR-MT with power back off, and NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1 at maximum power, or

- NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1 with highest modulation order supported by NCR-MT.

For NCRUL-FR1-TM3.1a, power back-off shall be applied if it is declared.

2) Measure the EVM and frequency error as defined in annex H.

3) Repeat steps 1 and 2 for NCRUL-FR1-TM2 if 256QAM is not supported by NCR-MT or for NCRUL-FR1-TM2a if 256QAM is supported by NCR-MT. For NCRUL-FR1-TM2 and NCRUL-FR1-TM2a the OFDM symbol TX power (OSTP) shall be at the lower limit of the dynamic range according to the test procedure in clause 6.3.3.4 and test requirements in clause 6.3.3.5.

In addition, for *multi-band connector(s)*, the following steps shall apply:

4) For *multi-band connectors* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved band where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other band.

6.12.5 Test requirements

The EVM of each NR carrier for different modulation schemes on PUSCH shall be less than the limits in table 6.12.5-1.

**Table 6.12.5-1: EVM requirements for *NCR-MT type 1-H***

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Modulation scheme for PDSCH or PUSCH** | **Required EVM (%)** |
| QPSK | 18.5 % |
| 16QAM | 13.5 % |
| 64QAM | 9 % |
| 256QAM | 4.5 % |

EVM shall be evaluated for each NR carrier over all allocated resource blocks and uplink slots for NCR-MT. Different modulation schemes listed in table 6.12.5-1 shall be considered for rank 1.

For all bandwidths, the EVM measurement shall be performed for each NR carrier over all allocated resource blocks uplink slots for NCR-MT within 10 ms measurement periods. The boundaries of the EVM measurement periods need not be aligned with radio frame boundaries.

Table 6.12.5-2, 6.12.5-3, 6.12.5-4 below specify the EVM window length (*W*) for normal CP for *NCR type 1-H*.

**Table 6.12.5-2: EVM window length for normal CP for NR, FR1, 15 kHz SCS**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Channel bandwidth (MHz)** | **FFT size** | **Cyclic prefix length for symbols 1‑6 and 8-13 in FFT samples** | **EVM window length *W*** | **Ratio of *W* to total CP length for symbols 1‑6 and 8-13 (%)**  **(Note)** |
| 10 | 1024 | 72 | 28 | 40 |
| 15 | 1536 | 108 | 44 | 40 |
| 20 | 2048 | 144 | 58 | 40 |
| 25 | 2048 | 144 | 72 | 50 |
| 30 | 3072 | 216 | 108 | 50 |
| 35 | 3072 | 216 | 108 | 50 |
| 40 | 4096 | 288 | 144 | 50 |
| 45 | 4096 | 288 | 144 | 50 |
| 50 | 4096 | 288 | 144 | 50 |
| Note: These percentages are informative and apply to a slot's symbols 1 to 6 and 8 to 13. Symbols 0 and 7 have a longer CP and therefore a lower percentage. | | | | |

**Table 6.12.5-3: EVM window length for normal CP for NR, FR1, 30 kHz SCS**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Channel bandwidth (MHz)** | **FFT size** | **Cyclic prefix length for symbols 1‑13 in FFT samples** | **EVM window length *W*** | **Ratio of *W* to total CP length for symbols 1‑13 (%)**  **(Note)** |
| 10 | 512 | 36 | 14 | 40 |
| 15 | 768 | 54 | 22 | 40 |
| 20 | 1024 | 72 | 28 | 40 |
| 25 | 1024 | 72 | 36 | 50 |
| 30 | 1536 | 108 | 54 | 50 |
| 35 | 1536 | 108 | 54 | 50 |
| 40 | 2048 | 144 | 72 | 50 |
| 45 | 2048 | 144 | 72 | 50 |
| 50 | 2048 | 144 | 72 | 50 |
| 60 | 3072 | 216 | 130 | 60 |
| 70 | 3072 | 216 | 130 | 60 |
| 80 | 4096 | 288 | 172 | 60 |
| 90 | 4096 | 288 | 172 | 60 |
| 100 | 4096 | 288 | 172 | 60 |
| Note: These percentages are informative and apply to a slot's symbols 1 through 13. Symbol 0 has a longer CP and therefore a lower percentage. | | | | |

**Table 6.12.5-4: EVM window length for normal CP for NR, FR1, 60 kHz SCS**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Channel bandwidth (MHz)** | **FFT size** | **Cyclic prefix length in FFT samples** | **EVM window length *W*** | **Ratio of *W* to total CP length (%)**  **(Note)** |
| 10 | 256 | 18 | 8 | 40 |
| 15 | 384 | 27 | 11 | 40 |
| 20 | 512 | 36 | 14 | 40 |
| 25 | 512 | 36 | 18 | 50 |
| 30 | 768 | 54 | 26 | 50 |
| 35 | 768 | 54 | 26 | 50 |
| 40 | 1024 | 72 | 36 | 50 |
| 45 | 1024 | 72 | 36 | 50 |
| 50 | 1024 | 72 | 36 | 50 |
| 60 | 1536 | 108 | 64 | 60 |
| 70 | 1536 | 108 | 64 | 60 |
| 80 | 2048 | 144 | 86 | 60 |
| 90 | 2048 | 144 | 86 | 60 |
| 100 | 2048 | 144 | 86 | 60 |
| Note: These percentages are informative and apply to all OFDM symbols within subframe except for symbol 0 of slot 0 and slot 2. Symbol 0 of slot 0 and slot 2 has a longer CP and therefore a lower percentage. | | | | |

6.13 Transmit intermodulation for NCR-MT

The transmit intermodulation performance is a measure of the capability of the transmitter to inhibit the generation of signals in its non linear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna.

6.13.1 Definition and applicability

NCR-MT transmit intermodulation is defined by the ratio of the mean power of the wanted signal to the mean power of the intermodulation product when an interfering signal is added at a level below the wanted signal at each transmitter antenna port with the other antenna port(s) if any terminated.

6.13.2 Minimum requirement for NCR-MT

The Tx IMD requirements for IAB-MT specified in clause 6.7 of Rel-16 TS 38.174 [26] apply for WA and LA NCR-MT. The IM interference level is based on NCR-Fwd link.

6.13.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the transmitter units associated with the *single-band connectors* or *multi-band connector* under test to restrict the generation of intermodulation products in its nonlinear elements caused by presence of the wanted signal and an interfering signal reaching the transmitter via the antenna to below specified levels.

6.13.4 Method of test

6.13.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: Normal; see annex B.2.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier: M; see clause 4.9.1.

*Passband* positions to be tested for multi-carrier:

- MRFBW in single-band operation; see clause 4.9.1.

- BRFBW\_T'RFBW and B'RFBW\_TRFBW in multi-band operation, see clause 4.9.1.

NOTE: When testing in M (or MRFBW), if the interferer is fully or partially located outside the supported frequency range, then the test shall be done instead in B (or BRFBW) and T (or TRFBW), and only with the interferer located inside the supported frequency range.

6.13.4.2 Procedure

For *NCR-MT type 1-H* where there may be multiple *TAB connectors*, they may be tested one at a time or multiple *TAB connectors* may be tested in parallel as shown in annex D.1.2. Whichever method is used the procedure is repeated until all *TAB connectors* necessary to demonstrate conformance have been tested.

1) Connect the *single-band connector* or *multi-band connector* under test to measurement equipment as shown in annex D.1.2 for *NCR-MT*. All connectors not under test shall be terminated.

2) The measurement device characteristics shall be:

- Detection mode: True RMS.

3) For a connectors declared to be capable of single carrier operation only (D.22), set the representative connectors under test to transmit according to the applicable test configuration in clause 4.8 at *rated carrier output power* Prated,c,AC for *NCR type 1-C* (D.21) and Prated,c,TABC for *NCR type 1-H* (D.21). Channel set-up shall be according to NCRUL-FR1-TM 1.1 for NCR-MT.

For a connector under test declared to be capable of multi-carrier operation (D.22) set the connector under test to transmit on all carriers configured using the applicable test configuration and corresponding power setting specified in clauses 4.7 and 4.8 using the corresponding test models or set of physical channels in clause 4.9.2 for NCR-MT.

4) For NCR-MT, generate the interfering signal according to NCRUL-FR1-TM1.1, as defined in clause 4.9.2, with the minimum channel bandwidth (BWChannel) with 15 kHz SCS of the band defined in clause 5.3.5 and a centre frequency offset from the lower/upper edge of the wanted signal or edge of sub-block inside a sub-block gap , for n = 1, 2 and 3, but exclude interfering frequencies that are outside of the allocated downlink operating band or interfering frequencies that are not completely within the sub-block gap or within the Inter RF Bandwidth gap.

5) Adjust ATT attenuator (as in the test setup in annex D.1.2 for *NCR-MT*) so that level of the interfering signal is as defined in clause 6.7.5.

6) Perform the unwanted emission tests specified in clauses 6.6.3 and 6.6.4 for all third and fifth order intermodulation products which appear in the frequency ranges defined in clauses 6.6.3 and 6.6.4. The width of the intermodulation products shall be taken into account.

7) Perform the transmitter spurious emissions test as specified in clause 6.6.5, for all third and fifth order intermodulation products which appear in the frequency ranges defined in clause 6.6.5. The width of the intermodulation products shall be taken into account.

8) Verify that the emission level does not exceed the required level in clause 6.7.5 with the exception of interfering signal frequencies.

9) Repeat the test for the remaining interfering signal centre frequency offsets according to step 4.

10) Repeat the test for the remaining test signals defined in clause 6.7.5 for additional requirements and for *NCR type 1-H* intra-system requirements.

In addition, for *multi-band connectors*, the following steps shall apply:

11) For a *multi-band connectors* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved *operating band* where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other *operating band*.

NOTE: The third order intermodulation products are centred at 2F1±F2 and 2F2±F1. The fifth order intermodulation products are centred at 3F1±2F2, 3F2±2F1, 4F1±F2, and 4F2±F1 where F1 represents the test signal centre frequency or centre frequency of each sub-block and F2 represents the interfering signal centre frequency. The widths of intermodulation products are:

- (n\*BWF1 + m\* BWF2) for the nF1±mF2 products;

- (n\* BWF2 + m\* BWF1) for the nF2±mF1 products;

Where BWF1 represents the test wanted signal RF bandwidth or channel bandwidth in case of single carrier, or sub-block bandwidth and BWF2 represents the interfering signal channel bandwidth.

6.13.5 Test requirements

6.13.5.1 Co-location minimum requirements

The transmitter intermodulation level shall not exceed the unwanted emission limits in clauses 6.13.2 in the presence of an NR interfering signal according to table 6.13.5.1-1.

The requirement is applicable outside the *Passband edges*. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the *Passband* or *Radio Bandwidth* edges.

For *TAB connectors* supporting operation in *non-contiguous spectrum*, the requirement is also applicable inside a *sub-block gap* for interfering signal offsets where the interfering signal falls completely within the *sub-block gap*. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the *sub-block* edges.

For *multi-band connector*, the requirement shall apply relative to the *Passband* *edges* of each operating band. In case the inter RF Bandwidth gap is less than 3\*BWChannel MHz (where BWChannel is the minimal *passband* of the band), the requirement in the gap shall apply only for interfering signal offsets where the interfering signal falls completely within the inter RF Bandwidth gap.

**Table 6.13.5.1-1: Interfering and wanted signals for the co-location transmitter intermodulation requirement**

| **Parameter** | **Value** |
| --- | --- |
| Wanted signal type | NR single carrier, or multi-carrier, or multiple intra-band contiguously or non-contiguously aggregated carriers |
| Interfering signal type | NR signal, the minimum NCR*-MT channel bandwidth* (BWChannel) with 15 kHz SCS of the band defined in clause 5.3.5. |
| Interfering signal level | Rated total output power per *TAB connector* (Prated,t,TABC) in the *operating band* – 30 dB |
| Interfering signal centre frequency offset from the lower/upper edge of the wanted signal or edge of *sub-block* inside a gap | , for n=1, 2 and 3 |
| NOTE 1: Interfering signal positions that are partially or completely outside of any downlink *operating band* of the TAB connector are excluded from the requirement, unless the interfering signal positions fall within the frequency range of adjacent downlink *operating bands* in the same geographical area.  NOTE 2: In Japan, NOTE 1 is not applied in Band n77, n78, n79. | |

6.13.5.2 Intra-system minimum requirements

The transmitter intermodulation level shall not exceed the unwanted emission limits in clauses 6.13.2 in the presence of an NR interfering signal according to table 6.13.5.2-1.

**Table 6.13.5.2-1: Interfering and wanted signals for intra-system transmitter intermodulation requirement**

| **Parameter** | **Value** |
| --- | --- |
| Wanted signal type | NR signal |
| Interfering signal type | NR signal of the NCR*-MT channel bandwidth* and SCS as the wanted signal (Note 1). |
| Interfering signal level | Power level declared by the NCR manufacturer (Note 2). |
| Frequency offset between interfering signal and wanted signal | 0 MHz |
| NOTE 1: The interfering signal shall be incoherent with the wanted signal.  NOTE 2: The declared interfering signal power level at each *TAB connector* is the sum of the co-channel leakage power coupled via the combined RDN and Antenna Array from all the other *TAB connectors*, but does not comprise power radiated from the Antenna Array and reflected back from the environment. The power at each of the interfering *TAB connectors* is Prated,c,TABC. | |

6.13.5.3 Additional requirements

For Band n41 operation in Japan, the transmitter intermodulation level shall not exceed the unwanted emission limits in clauses 6.13.2 in the presence of an NR interfering signal according to table 6.13.5.3-1.

**Table 6.13.5.3-1 Interfering and wanted signals for the additional transmitter intermodulation requirement for Band n41**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Parameter** | **Value** |
| Wanted signal | NR single carrier (NOTE) |
| Interfering signal type | NR signal of 10 MHz *channel bandwidth* |
| Interfering signal level | Rated total output power in the operating band – 30 dB |
| Interfering signal centre frequency offset from the lower/upper carrier centre frequency of the wanted signal | ± 5 MHz  ± 15 MHz  ± 25 MHz |
| NOTE: This requirement applies for NR carriers allocated within 2545-2645 MHz. | |

6.14 Reference sensitivity for NCR-MT

6.14.1 Definition and applicability

The reference sensitivity power level PREFSENS is the minimum mean power received at the antenna connector for *NCR-MT type 1-C* or *TAB connector* for *NCR-MT type 1-H* at which a throughput requirement shall be met for a specified reference measurement channel.

6.14.2 Minimum requirements for NCR-MT type 1-C and 1-H

The throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel as specified in annex B.1.5.

The Wide Area NCR-MT reference sensitivity level is specified is table 6.14.2-1.

**Table 6.14.2-1: Wide Area NCR-MT reference sensitivity levels**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NCR-MT channel bandwidth (MHz)** | **Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)** | **Reference measurement channel** | **Reference sensitivity power level, PREFSENS**  **(dBm)** |
| 5,10,15 | 15 | G-FR1-A1-27 (Note 1) | -101.5 |
| 10, 15 | 30 | G-FR1-A1-22 (Note 1) | -102.0 |
| 10, 15 | 60 | G-FR1-A1-23 (Note 1) | -99.0 |
| 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50 | 15 | G-FR1-A1-24 (Note 1) | -95.2 |
| 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 | 30 | G-FR1-A1-25 (Note 1) | -95.4 |
| 20, 25, 30, 40, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 | 60 | G-FR1-A1-26 (Note 1) | -95.6 |
| NOTE 1: PREFSENS is the power level of a single instance of the reference measurement channel. This requirement shall be met for each consecutive application of a single instance of the reference measurement channel mapped to disjoint frequency ranges with a width corresponding to the number of resource blocks of the reference measurement channel each, except for one instance that might overlap one other instance to cover the full *NCR-MT channel bandwidth*. | | | |

The Local Area NCR-MT reference sensitivity level is specified the same as specified in TS 38.101-1 [9] clause 7.3.

Referenced requirements applying to NB-IoT are not applicable to the NCR-MT.

6.14.3 Test purpose

To verify that for each *NCR TAB connector or antenna connector* at the reference sensitivity level the throughput requirement shall be met for a specified reference measurement channel.

6.14.4 Method of test

6.14.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment:

- Normal; see annex B.2.

- Extreme, see annexes B.3 and B.5.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier: B, M and T; see clause 4.9.1.

Under extreme test environment, the test shall be performed on each of B, M and T under extreme power supply conditions as defined in annex B.5.

NOTE: Tests under extreme power supply conditions also test extreme temperatures.

6.14.4.2 Procedure

The minimum requirement is applied to all connectors under test.

The procedure is repeated until all *TAB connectors* necessary to demonstrate conformance have been tested; see clause 6.1.

1) Connect the connector under test to measurement equipment as shown in annex D.2.1.

2) Start the signal generator for the wanted signal to transmit the Fixed Reference Channels for reference sensitivity in clause 6.14.5 and according to annex A.1.

3) Set the signal generator for the wanted signal power as specified in clause 6.14.5.

4) Measure the throughput according to annex A.1.

In addition, for a *multi-band connector*, the following steps shall apply:

5) For *multi-band connector* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved band where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other band.

6.14.5 Test requirements for NCR-MT

The throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel as specified in annex A.1 with parameters specified in table 6.14.5-1 for Wide Area NCR-MT.

**Table 6.14.5-1: Wide Area NCR-MT reference sensitivity levels**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NCR-MT channel bandwidth (MHz)** | **Sub-carrier spacing (kHz)** | **Reference measurement channel** | **Reference sensitivity power level, PREFSENS**  **(dBm)** | | |
| **f ≤ 3.0 GHz** | **3.0 GHz < f ≤ 4.2 GHz** | **4.2 GHz < f ≤ 6.0 GHz** |
| 10, 15 | 30 | G-FR1-A1-22 (Note 1) | -101.3 | -101 | -100.8 |
| 10, 15 | 60 | G-FR1-A1-23 (Note 1) | -98.3 | -98 | -97.8 |
| 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 | 30 | G-FR1-A1-25 (Note 1) | -94.7 | -94.4 | -94.2 |
| 20, 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 | 60 | G-FR1-A1-26 (Note 1) | -94.9 | -94.6 | -94.4 |
| NOTE 1: PREFSENS is the power level of a single instance of the reference measurement channel. This requirement shall be met for each consecutive application of a single instance of the reference measurement channel mapped to disjoint frequency ranges with a width corresponding to the number of resource blocks of the reference measurement channel each, except for one instance that might overlap one other instance to cover the full *passband.*. | | | | | |

For Local Area NCR-MT reference sensitivity levels are defined in TS 38.101-1 [9] in clause 7.3.2 plus measurement uncertainty.

Table 6.14.5-2: measurement uncertainty for reference sensitivity levels

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **The applicable frequency range** | | |
| f ≤ 3 GHz | 3 GHz < f ≤ 4.2 GHz | 4.2 GHz < f ≤ 6 GHz |
| REFSENS | ±0.7 dB | ±1.0 dB | ±1.2 dB |

6.15 Maximum input level for NCR-MT

6.15.1 Definition and applicability

Maximum input level is defined as the maximum mean power received at the Local Area NCR-MT antenna port, at which the specified relative throughput shall meet or exceed the minimum requirements for the specified reference measurement channel.

6.15.2 Minimum requirement

For Local Area NCR-MT, the throughput shall be ≥ 95 % of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in 38.101-1 [9] Annex A.3.2 and Annex A.3.3 (with one sided dynamic OCNG Pattern OP.1 FDD/TDD as described in Annex A.5.1.1/A.5.2.1) with parameters specified in TS 38.101-1 [9] in Table 7.4-1.

6.15.3 Test purpose

Maximum input level tests the NCR-MT ability to receive data with a given average throughput for a specified reference measurement channel, under conditions of high signal level, ideal propagation and no added noise.

6.15.4 Method of test

Test description for NCR-MT conducted maximum input level is s specified in TS 38.521-1 [25] clause 7.4.4.

#### 6.15.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: Normal; see annex B.2.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier: M; see clause 4.9.1.

#### 6.15.4.2 Procedure

The minimum requirement is applied to all connectors under test.

For NCR-MT *type 1-H* the procedure is repeated until all *TAB connectors* necessary to demonstrate conformance have been tested;

1) Connect the connector under test to measurement equipment.

2) Set the signal generator for the wanted signal to transmit as specified in Table 6.15.5-1 in clause 6.15.5.

3) Measure the throughput.

6.15.5 Test requirements

The throughput measurement derived in test procedure shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channels as specified in Annex A.3.2 and A.3.3 with parameters specified in Tables 6.15.5-1.

Table 6.15.5-1: Maximum input level

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| Rx Parameter | Units | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | | |
| 5, 10, 15, 20 | 25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50 | 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 |
| Power in Transmission Bandwidth Configuration4 | dBm | -252 -TT | -25 + 10log10(BWChannel /20)Note 2 -TT | -202 -TT |
|  |  | -273 -TT | -27 + 10log10(BWChannel /20)Note 3 -TT | -223 -TT |
| NOTE 1: The transmitter shall be set to 4 dB below PCMAX\_L,f,c at the minimum uplink configuration specified in Table 7.3.2-3 with PCMAX\_L,f,c as defined in clause 6.2.4 in TS 38.101-1 [9].  NOTE 2: Reference measurement channel is A.3.2.3 or A.3.3.3 for 64 QAM.  NOTE 3: Reference measurement channel is A.3.2.4 or A.3.3.4 for 256 QAM.  NOTE 4: 10log10(x) is rounded to the nearest 0.5dB value. | | | | |

Table 6.15.5-2: Test Tolerance (Maximum input level)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| f ≤ 3.0GHz | 3.0GHz < f ≤6.0GHz |
| 0.7 dB | 1.0 dB |

## 6.16 Adjacent channel selectivity for NCR-MT

### 6.16.1 Definition and applicability

Adjacent channel selectivity (ACS) is a measure of the receiver's ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel frequency at the antenna connector for NCR-MT type 1-C or TAB connector for NCR-MT type 1-H in the presence of an adjacent channel signal with a specified centre frequency offset of the interfering signal to the band edge of a victim system.

This requirement applies to NCR-MT.

### 6.16.2 Minimum requirement

The minimum requirement for NCR-MT type 1-C is defined in TS 38.106 [2] clause 6.18.1.2.

The minimum requirement for NCR-MT type 1-H is defined in TS 38.106 [2] clause 6.18.1.3.

### 6.16.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the NCR receiver filter to suppress interfering signals in the channels adjacent to the wanted channel.

### 6.16.4 Method of test

##### 6.16.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: Normal; see annex B.2.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier (SC): M; see clause 4.9.1.

*Repeater RF Bandwidth p*ositions to be tested for multi-carrier (MC):

- MRFBW for *single-band connector(s)*, see clause 4.9.1,

- BRFBW\_T'RFBW and B'RFBW\_TRFBW for *multi-band connector(s),* see clause 4.9.1.

##### 6.16.4.2 Procedure

The minimum requirement is applied to all connectors under test.

For *NCR type 1-H* the procedure is repeated until all *TAB connectors* necessary to demonstrate conformance have been tested; see clause 6.1.

1) Connect the connector under test to measurement equipment as shown in annex D.13.

2) For FDD operation, set the NCR to transmit:

- For single carrier operation set the connector under test to transmit at manufacturers declared r*ated output power per passband* (D.9).

- For a connector under test declared to be capable of multi-carrier operation (D.22) set the connector under test to transmit on all carriers configured using the applicable test configuration and corresponding power setting specified in clauses 4.7 and 4.8 using the corresponding test models or set of physical channels in clause 4.9.2.

3) Set the signal generator for the wanted signal to transmit as specified in clause 6.16.5:

4) Set the signal generator for the interfering signal to transmit at the frequency offset and as specified in clause 6.16.5:

5) Measure the throughput according to TS 38.106 [2] annex B.1.5.

In addition, for a *multi-band* *connector*, the following steps shall apply:

6) For *multi-band* *connector* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved band where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other band.

### 6.16.5 Test requirements for WA NCR

This requirement applies to WA NCR-MT type 1-C, or WA NCR-MT type 1-H.

NCR throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel as specified in TS 38.106 annex B.1.5. Conducted requirement is defined at *antenna connector* of *NCR type 1-C*, or at *TAB connector of NCR type 1-H.*

The wanted and the interfering signal coupled to the *NCR type 1-C* *antenna connector* or *BS type 1-H* *TAB connector* are specified in table 6.16.5-1 and the frequency offset between the wanted and interfering signal in table 6.16.5-2. The reference measurement channel for the wanted signal is identified in table 6.14.2-1 for each channel bandwidth in any operating band. The characteristics of the interfering signal are further specified in annex E in TS 38.141-1 [7].

The ACS requirement is applicable outside the *repeater RF bandwidth*. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the *repeater RF bandwidth* edges.

For NCR operating in non-contiguous spectrum within any *operating band*, the ACS requirement shall apply in addition inside any sub-block gap, in case the sub-block gap size is at least as wide as the NR interfering signal in table 6.16.5-2. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the sub-block edges inside the sub-block gap.

For a *multi-band connector*, the ACS requirement shall apply in addition inside any Inter RF Bandwidth gap, in case the Inter RF Bandwidth gap size is at least as wide as the NR interfering signal in table 6.16.5‑2. The interfering signal offset is defined relative to the repeater RF bandwidth edges inside the Inter RF bandwidth gap.

Table 6.16.5-1: WA NCR-MT ACS requirement

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| *Channel bandwidth* of the lowest/highest carrier received (MHz) | Wanted signal mean power (dBm) | Interfering signal mean power (dBm) |
| 5, 10, 15, 20,  25, 30, 35, 40, 45, 50, 60, 70, 80, 90, 100 | PREFSENS + 6 dB | -52 |
| NOTE 1: The SCS for the lowest/highest carrier received is the lowest SCS supported by the NCR-MT for that bandwidth.  NOTE 2: PREFSENS depends on the *channel bandwidth*. | | |

Table 6.16.5-2: WA NCR-MT ACS interferer frequency offset values

|  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- |
| *Channel bandwidth* of the lowest/highest carrier received (MHz) | Interfering signal centre frequency offset from the lower/upper *repeater RF bandwidth* edge or sub-block edge inside a sub-block gap (MHz) | Type of interfering signal |
| 5 | ±2.5025 | 5 MHz DFT-s-OFDM NR signal,  15 kHz SCS, 25 RBs |
| 10 | ±2.5075 |
| 15 | ±2.5125 |
| 20 | ±2.5025 |
| 25 | ±9.4675 | 20 MHz DFT-s-OFDM NR  signal, 15 kHz SCS, 100 RBs |
| 30 | ±9.4725 |
| 35 | ±9.4625 |
| 40 | ±9.4675 |
| 45 | ±9.4725 |
| 50 | ±9.4625 |
| 60 | ±9.4725 |
| 70 | ±9.4675 |
| 80 | ±9.4625 |
| 90 | ±9.4725 |
| 100 | ±9.4675 |

For local area NCR-MT, the test requirements in clause 7.5 of TS 38.521-1 [25] apply.

### 6.16.6 Test requirements for LA NCR

This requirement applies to LA NCR-MT type 1-C, or LA NCR-MT type 1-H.

The NCR throughput shall be ≥ 95% of the maximum throughput of the reference measurement channel as specified in TS 38.106 [2] annex B.1.5.

## 6.17 Blocking characteristics for NCR-MT

### 6.17.1 Definition and applicability

The in-band blocking characteristics is a measure of the receiver's ability to receive a wanted signal at its assigned channel at the *TAB connector* for *NCR type 1-C* and *NCR 1-H* in the presence of an unwanted interferer, which is an NR signal for general blocking or an NR signal with one resource block for narrowband blocking.

Conducted blocking characteristics requirement applies only to NCR-MT connectors.

### 6.17.2 Minimum requirement

The minimum requirement for MT connectors of *NCR type 1-C* is defined in TS 38.106 [2] clause 6.19.2.

The minimum requirement for MT connectors of *NCR type 1-H* is defined in TS 38.106 [2] clause 6.19.3.

### 6.17.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the NCR receiver (at MT connectors) to withstand high-levels of in-band interference from unwanted signals at specified frequency offsets without undue degradation of its sensitivity.

### 6.17.4 Method of test

#### 6.17.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: Normal; see annex B.2.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier (SC): M; see clause 4.9A.1.

*NCR RF Bandwidth p*ositions to be tested for multi-carrier (MC):

- MRFBW for *single-band connector(s)*, see clause 4.9A.1,

- BRFBW\_T'RFBW and B'RFBW\_TRFBW for *multi-band connector(s),* see clause 4.9A.1.

#### 6.17.4.2 Procedure for general blocking

The minimum requirement is applied to all connectors under test.

For *NCR type 1-H* the procedure is repeated until all *TAB connectors* necessary to demonstrate conformance have been tested;

1) Connect the connector under test to measurement equipment

2) For FDD operation, set the NCR to transmit:

- For single carrier operation set the connector under test to transmit at manufacturers declared *rated output power per passband* (D.9).

- For a connector under test declared to be capable of multi-carrier operation (D.22) set the connector under test to transmit on all carriers configured using the applicable test configuration and corresponding power setting specified in clauses 4.7 and 4.8 using the corresponding test models or set of physical channels in clause 4.9A.2.

3) Set the signal generator for the wanted signal to transmit as specified in clause 6.17.5.

4) Set the signal generator for the interfering signal to transmit at the frequency offset and as specified in clause 6.17.5. The interfering signal shall be swept with a step size of 1 MHz starting from the minimum offset to the channel edges of the wanted signals as specified in clause 6.17.5.

5) Measure the throughput.

In addition, for a *multi-band* *connector*, the following steps shall apply:

6) For *multi-band* *connector* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved band where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other band.

#### 6.17.4.3 Procedure for narrowband blocking

The minimum requirement is applied to all connectors under test.

For *NCR type 1-H* the procedure is repeated until all *TAB connectors* necessary to demonstrate conformance have been tested;

1) Connect the connector under test to measurement equipment;.

2) For FDD operation, set the NCR-MT to transmit:

- For single carrier operation set the connector under test to transmit at manufacturers declared *rated carrier output power* (D.9).

- For a connector under test declared to be capable of multi-carrier operation (D.22) set the connector under test to transmit on all carriers configured using the applicable test configuration and corresponding power setting specified in clauses 4.7 and 4.8 using the corresponding test models or set of physical channels in clause 4.9A.2.

3) Set the signal generator for the wanted signal to transmit as specified in clause 6.17.5.

4) Set the signal generator for the interfering signal to transmit at the frequency offset and as specified in clause 6.17.5 Set-up and sweep the interfering RB centre frequency offset to the channel edge of the wanted signal as specified in clause 6.17.5.

5) Measure the throughput.

In addition, for a *multi-band* *connector*, the following steps shall apply:

1. For *multi-band* *connector* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved band where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other band

#### 6.17.4.4 Procedure for out of band blocking

The minimum requirement is applied to all connectors under test.

For NCR *type 1-H* the procedure is repeated until all *TAB connectors* necessary to demonstrate conformance have been tested;

1) Connect the connector under test to measurement equipment

2) For NCR-MT, set the signal generator for the wanted signal as defined in clause 6.17.5 to transmit.

3) For NCR-MT, set the Signal generator for the interfering signal to transmit at the frequency offset and as specified in clause 6.17.5. The CW interfering signal shall be swept with a step size of 1 MHz over than range 1 MHz to (FUL\_low - ΔfOOB) MHz and (FUL\_high + ΔfOOB) MHz to 12750 MHz.

4) Measure the throughput.

### 6.17.5 Test requirements

For wide are NCR-MT, the test requirement for in clause 7.4.2.5 and 7.5.5 in TS 38.141-1 [7] apply.

For local area NCR-MT, the test requirements in clause 7.6.2.5 for in-band blocking, 7.6.3.5 for out-of-band blocking and 7.6.4.5 for Narrow band blocking of TS 38.521-1 [25] apply.

## 6.18 Transmitter spurious response for NCR-MT

### 6.18.1 Definition and applicability

Third and higher order mixing of the two interfering RF signals can produce an interfering signal in the band of the desired channel. Intermodulation response rejection is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receive a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency at the *antenna connector* for *NCR-MT type 1-C* or *TAB connector* for *NCR-MT type 1-H* in the presence of two interfering signals which have a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal.

This requirement applies at MT connectors.

### 6.18.2 Minimum requirement

The minimum requirement for MT connectors of local area *NCR type 1-C* and *NCR type 1-H* is defined in TS 38.101-1 [9], clause 7.7.

### 6.18.3 Test purpose

Spurious response is a measure of the ability of the receiver to receive a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency without exceeding a given degradation due to the presence of an unwanted CW interfering signal at any other frequency for which a response is obtained.

The lack of the spurious response ability decreases the coverage area when other unwanted interfering signal exists at any other frequency.

### 6.18.4 Method of test

#### 6.18.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: Normal; see annex B.2.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier (SC): M; see clause 4.9A.1

*NCR RF Bandwidth p*ositions to be tested for multi-carrier (MC):

- MRFBW for *single-band connector(s)*, see clause 4.9A.1,

- BRFBW\_T'RFBW and B'RFBW\_TRFBW for *multi-band connector(s),* see clause 4.9A.1.

#### 6.18.4.2 Procedure

The minimum requirement is applied to all connectors under test.

For NCR-MT *type 1-H* the procedure is repeated until all *TAB connectors* necessary to demonstrate conformance have been tested;

1) Connect the connector under test to measurement equipment. All connectors not under test shall be terminated.

2) Set the signal generator for the wanted signal to transmit as specified in clause 6.18.5 for NCR-MT.

3) Set the signal generator for the interfering signal to transmit at the frequency offset and as specified in clause 6.18.5 for NCR-MT.

4) Measure the throughput.

In addition, for a *multi-band* *connector*, the following steps shall apply:

5) For multi-band connector and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved band where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other band

### 6.18.5 Test requirements

For *NCR type 1-C* and *NCR type 1-H*, the test requirement for conducted spurious response is defined in TS 38.521-1 [25], clause 7.7.5. This test requirement applies at MT connectors only.

## 6.19 Receiver intermodulation characteristics for NCR-MT

### 6.19.1 Definition and applicability

Third and higher order mixing of the two interfering RF signals can produce an interfering signal in the band of the desired channel. Intermodulation response rejection is a measure of the capability of the receiver to receive a wanted signal on its assigned channel frequency at the antenna connector for *NCR-MT type 1-C* or *TAB connector* for *NCR-MT type 1-H* in the presence of two interfering signals which have a specific frequency relationship to the wanted signal.

This requirement applies at MT connectors only.

### 6.19.2 Minimum requirement

The minimum requirement for MT connectors of *NCR type 1-C* is defined in TS 38.106 [2] clause 6.21.2.

The minimum requirement for MT connectors of *NCR type 1-H* is defined in TS 38.106 [2] clause 6.21.3.

### 6.19.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the receiver to inhibit the generation of intermodulation products in its non-linear elements caused by the presence of two high-level interfering signals at frequencies with a specific relationship to the frequency of the wanted signal.

### 6.19.4 Method of test

#### 6.19.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: Normal; see annex B.2.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier (SC): M; see clause 4.9A.1

*NCR RF Bandwidth p*ositions to be tested for multi-carrier (MC):

- MRFBW for *single-band connector(s)*, see clause 4.9A.1,

- BRFBW\_T'RFBW and B'RFBW\_TRFBW for *multi-band connector(s),* see clause 4.9A.1.

#### 6.19.4.2 Procedure

The minimum requirement is applied to all connectors under test.

For NCR-MT *type 1-H* the procedure is repeated until all *TAB connectors* necessary to demonstrate conformance have been tested;

1) Connect the connector under test to measurement equipment . All connectors not under test shall be terminated.

2) Set the signal generator for the wanted signal to transmit as specified in clause 6.19.5 for NCR-MT.

3) Set the signal generator for the interfering signal to transmit at the frequency offset and as specified in clause 6.19.5 for NCR-MT.

4) Measure the throughput.

In addition, for a *multi-band* *connector*, the following steps shall apply:

5) For *multi-band* *connector* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved band where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other band

### 6.19.5 Test requirements

For wide area *NCR type 1-C* and *NCR type 1-H* , the test requirement for conducted intermodulation characteristics is defined in TS 38.141-1 [7], clause 7.7.5 with interfering signal type as CP-OFDM.

For local area *NCR type 1-C* and *NCR type 1-H* , the test requirement for conducted intermodulation characteristics is defined in TS 38.521-1 [25], clause 7.8.2.5.

This test requirement applies at MT connectors only.

## 6.20 Reciver spurious emissions for NCR-MT

### 6.20.1 Definition and applicability

The receiver spurious emissions power is the power of emissions generated or amplified in a receiver unit that appear at the *antenna connector for NCR-MT type 1-C* and at *the TAB connector for NCR-MT type 1-H*. The requirements apply to all NCR-MT with separate RX and TX *TAB connectors*.

For *TAB connectors* supporting both RX and TX in TDD, the requirements apply during the *transmitter OFF period*.

For RX-only *multi-band* *connectors*, the spurious emissions requirements are subject to exclusion zones in each supported *operating band*. For *multi-band* *connectors* that both transmit and receive in *operating band* supporting TDD, RX spurious emissions requirements are applicable during the *TX OFF period*, and are subject to exclusion zones in each supported *operating band*.

For *NCR-MT type 1-H* manufacturer shall declare *TAB connector RX min cell groups*. Every *TAB connector* of *NCR-MT type 1-H* supporting reception in an *operating band* shall map to one *TAB connector RX min cell group*, where mapping of *TAB connectors* to cells/beams is implementation dependent.

The number of active receiver units that are considered when calculating the conducted RX spurious emission limits (NRXU,counted) for Wide Area *NCR-MT type 1-H* is calculated as follows:

NRXU,counted = min(NRXU,active , 8)

NOTE: NRXU,active is the number of actually active receiver units.

### 6.20.2 Minimum requirement

The minimum requirement for MT connectors of NCR is defined in TS 38.106 [2] clause 6.22.2.

### 6.20.3 Test purpose

The test purpose is to verify the ability of the NCR-MT to limit the interference caused by receiver spurious emissions to other systems.

### 6.20.4 Method of test

#### 6.20.4.1 Initial conditions

Test environment: Normal; see annex B.2.

RF channels to be tested for single carrier: M; see clause 4.9A.1.

*NCR RF Bandwidth* positions to be tested for multi-carrier:

- MRFBW in single-band operation, see clause 4.9A.1,

- BRFBW\_T'RFBW and B'RFBW\_TRFBW in multi-band operation, see clause 4.9A.1.

#### 6.20.4.2 Procedure

The minimum requirement is applied to all connectors under test,

For *NCR type 1-H* where there may be multiple *TAB connectors* they may be tested one at a time or multiple *TAB connectors* may be tested in parallel. Whichever method is used the procedure is repeated until all *TAB connectors* necessary to demonstrate conformance have been tested.

1) Connect the connector under test to measurement equipment .

2) For NCR-MT, set the measurement equipment parameters as specified in table 6.20.5.1-1.

3) For NCR-MT, measure the spurious emissions over each frequency range described in table 6.20.5.1-1.

In addition, for a *multi-band* *connector*, the following steps shall apply:

4) For *multi-band* *connector* and single band tests, repeat the steps above per involved band where single band test configurations and test models shall apply with no carrier activated in the other band.

### 6.20.5 Test requirements

#### 60.20.5.1 Basic limits for NCR-MT

The NCR-MT receiver spurious emissions *basic limits* are provided in table 6.20.5.1-1.

**Table 6.20.5.1-1: General NCR-MT receiver spurious emissions limits**

| Spurious frequency range | *Basic requirements* | *Measurement bandwidth* | Note |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 30 MHz – 1 GHz | -57 dBm | 100 kHz | Note 1 |
| 1 GHz – 12.75 GHz | -47 dBm | 1 MHz | Note 1, Note 2 |
| 12.75 GHz – 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the UL *operating band* in GHz | -47 dBm | 1 MHz | Note 1, Note 2, Note 3, Note 5 |
| 12.75 GHz ‑ 26 GHz | -47 dBm | 1 MHz | Note 1, Note 2, Note 6 |
| NOTE 1: *Measurement bandwidth*s as in ITU-R SM.329 [4], s4.1.  NOTE 2: Upper frequency as in ITU-R SM.329 [4], s2.5 table 1.  NOTE 3: This spurious frequency range applies only for *operating bands* for which the 5th harmonic of the upper frequency edge of the UL *operating band* is reaching beyond 12.75 GHz.  NOTE 4: The frequency range from ΔfOBUE below the lowest frequency of the repeater transmitter *operating band* to ΔfOBUE above the highest frequency of the repeater transmitter *operating band* may be excluded from the requirement. ΔfOBUE is defined in clause 6.5.1. For *multi-band* *connectors*, the exclusion applies for all supported *operating bands*.  NOTE 5: Does not apply for band n104.  NOTE 6: Applies only for band n104. | | | |

#### 6.20.5.2 Test requirement for NCR-MT

The RX spurious emissions requirements for *NCR type 1-H* are that for each applicable *basic limit* specified in table 6.20.5.1-1 for each *TAB connector RX min cell group,* the power sum of emissions at respective *TAB connectors* shall not exceed the NCR-MT limits specified as the *basic limit*s + X, where X = 10log10(NRXU,counted), unless stated differently in regional regulation.

NRXU,counted = min(NRXU,active , 8 )

NOTE: NRXU,active is the number of actually active receiver units .

The RX spurious emission requirements are applied per the *TAB connector RX min cell group* for all the configurations supported by the NCR-MT.

NOTE: Conformance to the NCR-MT receiver spurious emissions requirement can be demonstrated by meeting at least one of the following criteria as determined by the manufacturer:

1) The sum of the spurious emissions power measured on each *TAB connector* in the *TAB connector RX min cell group* shall be less than or equal to the NCR-MT limit above for the respective frequency span.

Or

2) The spurious emissions power at each *TAB connector* shall be less than or equal to the NCR-MT limit as defined above for the respective frequency span, scaled by -10log10(*n*), where *n* is the number of *TAB connectors* in the *TAB connector RX min cell group*.

<End of Change>